
A Vegetation Survey
and
Preliminary
Ecological
Assessment
of
Valles Caldera
National Preserve,
New Mexico



A Vegetation Survey and Preliminary Ecological Assessment of Valles Caldera National Preserve, New Mexico¹

Esteban Muldavin and Phil Tonne

SUMMARY

With the acquisition of the Valles Caldera National Preserve (VCNP) has come the need for comprehensive biological inventories to support sound natural resources management. Fundamental components of this effort are the development of a vegetation map and associated vegetation community classification, and a preliminary assessment of the condition and regional status of these communities. Accordingly, we conducted an initial vegetation survey to help characterize the range of variation and condition among the preserve's ecosystems and to provide a foundation for the development of a high-resolution vegetation map to be used in planning and management. In 2001, we established 100 vegetation plots in the preserve's forests and grasslands that have detailed species inventories, site and tree stand characterizations, and repeat photo points. In this first year, sampling was focused on describing reference conditions in stands that had the fewest impacts from past logging and grazing or those with special biological elements. Data from these plots were used to develop a vegetation classification that conforms to the National Vegetation Classification system standards. The classification serves as an organizing tool for information on the preserve's ecosystems and for defining map units for a vegetation map to be developed in succeeding years.

We identified and described 65 plant associations that encompass high elevation sub-alpine forests, down through mixed conifer to open foothill pine woodlands, and from high montane grasslands to valley floor wetlands. This makes VCNP one of the most diverse sites in the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion (southern Wyoming to northern New Mexico). The montane grasslands and wetlands of the preserve are of particular importance because they are considered part of an ecosystem type that is threatened and declining on a global basis due to the impacts of grazing and development. The estimated 26,000 acres of montane grasslands along with the 1,650 acres of wetlands on the preserve represent some of the largest and highest quality occurrences in terms of ecological function and biodiversity within the ecoregion, and they potentially represent a 20% increase in acreage of montane grasslands and wetlands under protection in parks and preserves. Although of relatively high quality, long-term cattle and sheep grazing has left an imprint on these communities in terms of declines in native bunchgrasses and increases in exotic or undesirable species. These effects are further confounded by the presence of sizable elk populations on the preserve. Furthermore, past grazing impacts are also thought to be responsible for declines in aquatic habitat and the cold-water fishery within the preserve. Given this complexity, the implementation and maintenance of a scientific monitoring program that addresses the interactions among grazers and ecological processes such as fire and flooding, is critical to the restoration and long-term sustainability of these grassland and associated aquatic ecosystems.

¹ Final report submitted in partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement No. 01CRAG0014 between the University of New Mexico and the U.S. Geological Survey, Biological Resources Division.

With respect to forests, the VCNP was subject to extensive timber harvest during the twentieth century—approximately 40,000 acres out of the 65,000 was either selectively harvested or clear-cut between 1930 and 2000. This has left a legacy of second-growth forests with a mix of altered stand conditions and an extensive logging road network with its implications for degraded hydrological regimes and erosion hazards. Yet, the remaining 25,000 acres of virgin forest still represent some of the largest and best occurrences left in the Jemez Mountains, particularly those on Redondo Peak and in the Sierra del los Valles along the eastern boundary of the preserve. These stands and associated rocky talus slopes are also home to several sensitive species including the Jemez Mountains salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*), Goat Peak pika (*Ochotona princeps nigrescens*), and the northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentiles*), and Sapello Canyon larkspur (*Delphinium sapellonis*). In addition, these remaining virgin forests lie in the upper watersheds of the East Fork of the Jemez River and San Antonio Creek, which form the core of the cold-water fishery for the preserve. Accordingly, an East Fork- San Antonio Upper Watershed Protection Zone is suggested as a special management area where livestock grazing and logging would be excluded and restoration implemented scientifically on a landscape scale to improve downstream riparian wetland and aquatic conditions. In addition, the zone would secure habitat for several sensitive species and hence help avoid future conflicts in their management.

We would also suggest a special management area for the Alamo Canyon wetland complex on the west side of the preserve. The primary feature of this complex is a large grassy montane fen known as “Alamo Bog” that is unique in the Southern Rocky Mountain region. Unlike other fens in the region, this one is highly acidic as a result of sulfuric acid inputs from underlying warm springs and, over the course of 9,000-plus years, it has accumulated more than 12 feet of organic peat intermixed with sediments. In addition, the wetland complex also contains a bog birch (*Betula glandulosa*) community that is found nowhere else in New Mexico. Overall, this highly acidic and deep fen along with the bog birch make up a globally rare ecosystem type that is worthy of special management attention.

Redondo Peak is both sacred to the native people of the region and the heart of a preserve now belonging to the American people. While the enabling legislation for the VCNP set aside the lands above 10,000 ft for protection, to effectively manage this landscape for its cultural and biological values requires that the entire slope of the mountain be considered. We therefore suggest a Redondo Peak Reserve that encompasses the lower slopes of the mountain so that management, particularly of fire, can be implemented in a meaningful landscape context to ensure the long-term sustainability of the forests, montane grasslands, rare species, and the associated cultural resources of the mountain.

Overall, we suggest that management of the natural resources of the preserve would be best addressed through an ecosystem approach that recognizes the role humans play in balancing biodiversity protection with sustainable resource extraction along with recreational and scenic values. We recommend a strategy that focuses on watersheds and the reestablishment of landscape-level processes such as appropriate fire regimes and levels of grazing in a way that will ensure long-term sustainability of productivity and biodiversity.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|---|----|
| Introduction..... | 1 |
| Acknowledgements..... | 1 |
| Study Area | 2 |
| Location and History..... | 2 |
| Landscape and Climate | 4 |
| Geology..... | 5 |
| Soils..... | 6 |
| Flora and Fauna Studies..... | 11 |
| Methods..... | 11 |
| Field Sampling | 11 |
| Analysis..... | 16 |
| Results..... | 18 |
| A Vegetation Survey of the Valles Caldera National Preserve | 18 |
| Forest, Woodland, and Shrubland Communities | 22 |
| Spruce-Fir Forests..... | 23 |
| Quaking Aspen Forests | 26 |
| Mixed Conifer Forest..... | 27 |
| Ponderosa Pine Forests and Woodlands | 31 |
| Pinyon-Juniper Woodland | 32 |
| Montane Shrublands | 32 |
| Montane Riparian Forests and Shrublands | 34 |
| Grasslands and Wetlands | 35 |
| Montane Grasslands..... | 35 |
| Montane Wet Meadows and Wetlands | 37 |
| Plants and Animals of Note | 39 |
| Rare Species..... | 39 |
| Other Animals and Plants of Interest..... | 41 |
| Preliminary Ecological Assessment..... | 42 |
| Forests and Woodlands | 42 |
| Grasslands..... | 51 |
| Wet Meadows and Wetlands | 56 |
| Montane riparian forests and shrublands | 58 |
| Potential Special Management Areas | 59 |
| Alamo Canyon Wetland Complex | 59 |
| Jemez - San Antonio Upper Watershed Protection Zone | 62 |
| Redondo Peak Reserve | 63 |
| Discussion..... | 65 |
| References..... | 66 |
| Appendix A. Data forms | |
| Appendix B. Plant species list | |
| Appendix C. Plot list | |
| Appendix D Vegetation summary tables | |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1. Valles Caldera National Preserve (VCNP) study area. | 3 |
| Figure 2. Looking south from Pajarito Mountain over Valle Grande with the Sierra de los Valles of the caldera rim to the left and Redondo Peak to the right. | 4 |
| Figure 3. Miocene to Holocene volcanic fields and the Jemez lineament..... | 5 |
| Figure 4. Geology of the Valles Caldera National Preserve as mapped by Smith et al. (1970).... | 7 |
| Figure 5. Generalized soils map of the Valles Caldera National Preserve. | 9 |
| Figure 6. Distribution of 2001 vegetation plots within watershed sampling zones..... | 13 |
| Figure 7. False-color infrared 1991 aerial photography from the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP) at approximately 1:24,000 scale..... | 15 |
| Figure 8. The Valle Grande presents the typical landscape of the VCNP where grasslands dominate the lower alluvial slopes and valley floor, while various forest types cloak the surrounding volcanic hills and mountains. | 18 |
| Figure 9. The typical distribution of forest zones in the VCNP as shown along the northern rim of Valle San Antonio. | 22 |
| Figure 10. An example of the Corkbark Fir/Wortleberry PA along the northern caldera rim near Garita gate..... | 23 |
| Figure 11. An example of the Engelmann Spruce/Forest Fleabane PA along the caldera rim north of Pajarito Mountain..... | 25 |
| Figure 12. Young aspen stand in the northwestern corner of preserve..... | 26 |
| Figure 13. A White Fir-Douglas-fir/Forest Fleabane PA in Deer Canyon in the southwest corner of the preserve..... | 27 |
| Figure 14. Douglas-fir/Rocky Mountain Maple PA along the boulder strewn slopes of the San Antonio Rim..... | 29 |
| Figure 15. Limber Pine/Common Juniper PA on the eastern slope of Cerro del Medio..... | 29 |
| Figure 16. An example of a relatively young blue spruce fringe forest bordering montane grasslands in Valle San Antonio (left photo). Right photo from inside the same stand shows the sparse understory as a function of the dense canopy. | 30 |
| Figure 17. The multi-age structure of trees is apparent in this stand of the Ponderosa Pine/Arizona Fescue PA located along the lower-slope of the Valle San Antonio rim. | 31 |
| Figure 18. The Gambel Oak/Sun Sedge PA is common on southwesterly slopes of Freeloove Canyon. | 33 |
| Figure 19. Blue Spruce/Thinleaf Alder/ Fendler's Waterleaf PA along La Jara Creek..... | 34 |
| Figure 20. The Bog Birch/Water Sedge/Club Moss PA in the Alamo Canyon fen complex. ... | 34 |
| Figure 21. In the valles of the VCNP, Arizona fescue commonly dominates the upper slopes, while pine dropseed and Arizona fescue often codominate the lower slopes and terraces . | 35 |
| Figure 22. Thurber fescue and Parry's oatgrass typically dominate the higher interior montane valleys such as this one in Canada Bonita along the eastern rim of the VCNP..... | 35 |
| Figure 23. The complexity of wet meadows and wetlands is evident in this view across the Valle Grande..... | 37 |
| Figure 24. A typical wet meadow/wetland along San Antonio Creek represented here by the Tufted Hairgrass -Northwest Territory Sedge Association. | 38 |
| Figure 25. Sapello Canyon larkspur (<i>Delphinium sapellonis</i>)..... | 39 |
| Figure 26. West slope of Pajarito Mountain. | 42 |
| Figure 27. Looking south over the Jemez River valley from Redondo Border..... | 42 |

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 28. The logging road network of the VCNP versus virgin forest zones that have not been entered for timber harvest. | 43 |
| Figure 29. Remnant stand of old growth belonging to the Ponderosa Pine/Arizona Fescue Association in the headquarters pasture; also known as the “Sherwood Forest.” | 44 |
| Figure 30. The lower west slope of Redondo Peak is an example of the patchwork of forest stands altered by past logging. | 44 |
| Figure 31. Because of its short reach downslope to capture logs, the jammer logging system requires a high density of near-parallel roads, often within 100 m of each other..... | 45 |
| Figure 32. An area harvested in the 1980s along the west slope of Redondo Border. | 45 |
| Figure 33. Example of a high-graded stand on Redondo Border harvested for the most merchantable timber, usually leaving behind trees less than 10 inches in diameter..... | 46 |
| Figure 34. Ponderosa pine forests in the Banco Bonito area are developing dense stands of saplings and poles under the mature canopy, creating fire hazards and poor stand quality. | 46 |
| Figure 35. Stand structure of an old growth ponderosa pine forest at Monument Canyon Research Natural Area, two miles south of the southern boundary of the VCNP..... | 48 |
| Figure 36. A comparison between 1906 and 1996 of the same slope in the Valle San Antonio showing the development of a fringe blue spruce forest along the lower edge adjacent to the grasslands..... | 49 |
| Figure 37. Spruce budworm damage on an Engelmann spruce..... | 50 |
| Figure 38. The expansive montane grasslands such as these of Valle Grande and other valles of the VCNP are rare in the southern Rocky Mountains..... | 51 |
| Figure 39. A pasture adjacent to the VCNP where long-term livestock grazing has led to the decline of bunch grasses and an increase of Kentucky bluegrass along with an encroachment of shrubby cinquefoil (<i>Pentaphylloides floribunda</i>). | 52 |
| Figure 40. There are large herds of re-introduced Rocky Mountain elk on the VCNP that may be having a significant impact on range biodiversity and productivity..... | 52 |
| Figure 41. Examples of aspen and conifer invasions of montane grasslands on the VCNP that are likely the result of fire suppression during the twentieth century..... | 54 |
| Figure 42. By August 2001 the grasslands of Valle Toledo, like most grasslands of the VCNP, had had a high standing crop and were seeding out..... | 55 |
| Figure 43. Montane wet meadows and wetlands line San Antonio Creek and play a critical role in water quality and aquatic habitat. | 56 |
| Figure 44. An example of degraded banks along San Antonio Creek in near the confluence with Los Indios Creek..... | 56 |
| Figure 45. The montane fen in Alamo Canyon is a unique site in New Mexico..... | 59 |
| Figure 46. Fens receive surface and subsurface water along with direct precipitation; bogs receive only precipitation. | 59 |
| Figure 47. Potential special management areas for the Valles Caldera National Preserve. | 61 |
| Figure 48. Valle Toledo (in the distance) and Valle de los Posos (mid-ground) form the heart of the Jemez- San Antonio Upper Watershed Management Zone. | 63 |
| Figure 49. Looking south from Garita ridge, Redondo Peak towers in the distance over Redondo Border (mid-ground), and Cerro Seco and Valle San Antonio in the foreground..... | 64 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|---|----|
| Table 1. Monthly Climate Summary for Los Alamos (Station 295084) based on a period of record from 2/ 1/1942 to 12/31/2001..... | 5 |
| Table 2. Geologic map units of Smith et al. (1970) that occur on the Valles Caldera National Preserve..... | 8 |
| Table 3. Soil Map Units of the Valles Caldera Nation Preserve as defined and mapped by the Natural Resources Conservation Service as part of the Soil Survey of Sandoval County. .. | 10 |
| Table 4. Modified Domin-Krajina Vegetation Cover Scale from Mueller-Dombois..... | 14 |
| Table 5. U.S. National Vegetation Classification physiognomic-floristic hierarchy for terrestrial vegetation (Grossman et al. 1998) with a supplemental Alliance Group level. | 14 |
| Table 6. A preliminary vegetation classification for the Valles Caldera National Preserve. | 18 |
| Table 7. Species of note for the Valles Caldera National Preserve that are either known from the preserve or in the surrounding mountains. | 40 |

INTRODUCTION

With establishment of the Valles Caldera National Preserve in 2000, 90,000 acres of picturesque land rich in natural resources and biodiversity came under ownership of the American people. With acquisition has come the responsibility for wise management to ensure long-term sustainability of the preserves ecosystems. As a step towards this, inventories of the preserve's animal, plant, timber, and range resources, and an assessment of their status are needed. Accordingly, we present a vegetation survey that characterizes the range of variation among the preserve's ecosystems and that provides the initial groundwork for the future development of a high-resolution vegetation map. An additional goal was to highlight the outstanding ecological attributes of the preserve along with some of the biological management issues that will likely need to be addressed in the natural resources planning process.

The vegetation survey was conducted during the summer of 2001 and was centered on establishing 100 detailed vegetation plots across the range of the preserve's vegetation communities. Based on these plots, a preliminary vegetation classification was constructed that contains information on community species composition, abundance, and site characteristics. This classification will serve as the framework for the development a vegetation map to be built from aerial photography and satellite imagery in the second year of the project. The classification also conforms to national vegetation classification and mapping standards. This has allowed us to effectively access information from a variety of databases and literature sources about the ecology and distribution of the component communities. Using this information, we present here an overview of the vegetation pattern and ecology of the preserve along with a preliminary assessment of ecological conditions and biodiversity status (rarity) in a regional and national (and sometimes international) context. In addition, we have identified for consideration a set of special management areas that focus on sites that support species or communities of special interest, or that address the protection and restoration of ecological processes necessary for sustaining biological resources within the preserve. Our overall objective has been to provide fundamental information for effective natural resources management in a watershed and ecosystem context, and to complement and support other biological and natural resources inventories and studies.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Funding was provided by a grant from the Valles Caldera National Preserve through the USGS Biological Resources Division, Fort Collins Science Center. Dedicated fieldwork on the behalf of Amanda Browder, Yvonne Chauvin, and Jackie Smith made the project possible. Rebecca Keeshen provided editorial assistance, and Teri Neville GIS support. Cover photo is of the Valle Grande from the preserve headquarters taken in August 2001.

Photographs. Phil Tonne: Figures 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24, 37, 41 a & c, and 42 ; Esteban Muldavin: cover photo, 9, 11, 12 ,22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 32, 38, 39, 40, 41b, 43, 48, 49; Tom. Swetnam: 34, 44, and 45; Yvonne Chauvin: 19 and 33; Elizabeth Milford 29, and J. Stewart (NM Rare Plant Council): 25.

STUDY AREA

Location and History

The Valles Caldera National Preserve (VCNP) lies in north-central New Mexico in the heart of the Jemez Mountains (Figure 1). It is bounded primarily by Santa Fe National Forest lands with smaller units of Bandelier National Monument and Santa Clara Pueblo along its eastern flank. The preserve encompasses most the original Baca Location No. 1 land grant except for the peripheral areas owned by the U.S. Forest Service (USFS), Bandelier NM and Santa Clara Pueblo. The acreage is approximately 89,000 acres (36,000 ha).

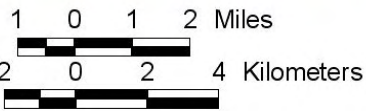
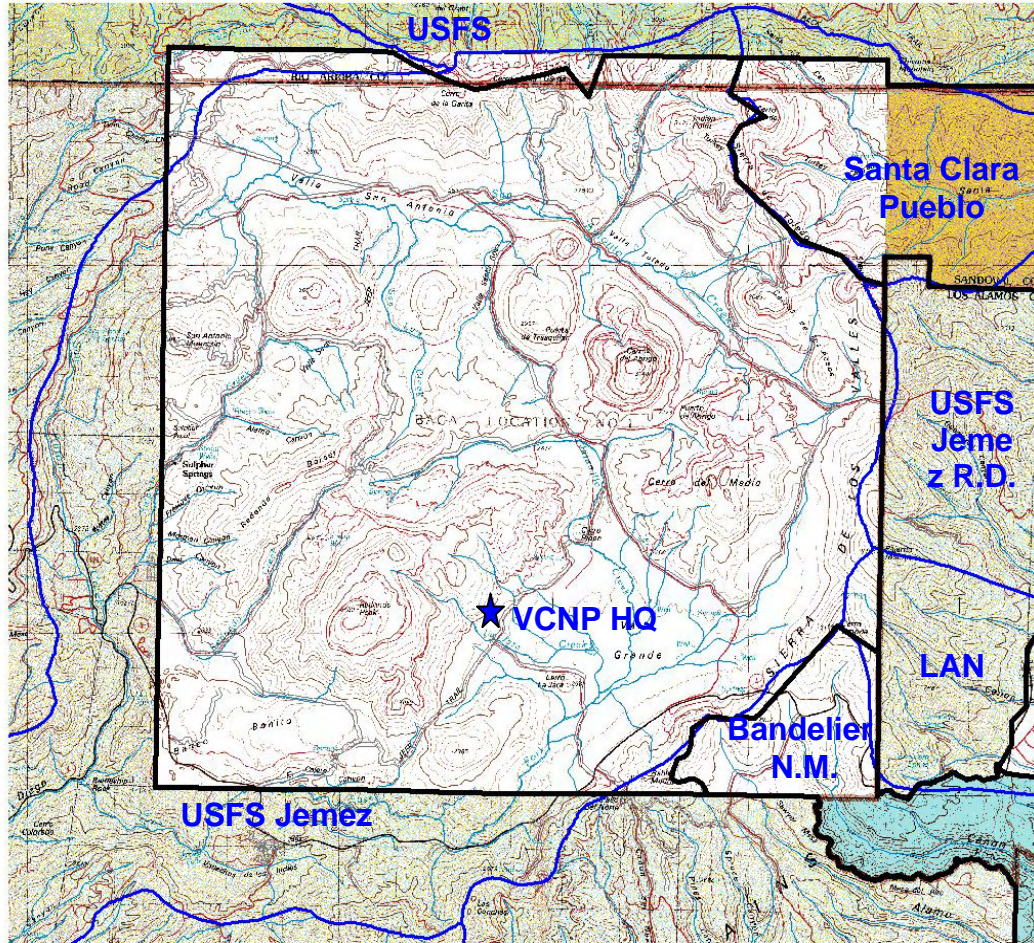
A report on the Baca compiled by the USFS (1993) provides extensive details about the history (through 1993) and resources of the preserve. Briefly, the Baca Location No. 1 was established as part of a land exchange in the 1860's between the U.S. government and the Baca family for lands near Las Vegas, NM. At the turn of the century, the parcel began to change hands and eventually was acquired in 1926 by Frank Bond, an Española, NM merchant and sheep rancher. He grazed sheep on the land until the 1940's, when a cattle operation was phased in. At the same time, major timber harvests were begun in the 1930's by New Mexico Timber Company, who had held a 99-year lease on the timber rights since 1918. Frank Bond died in 1945, but the land was managed by his descendants until 1962, when Pat Dunigan, a Texas oilman, purchased the parcel. Dunigan and his co-investors purchased the ranch with the intention of investigating its geothermal potential for electrical power. Between 1972 and 1982, geothermal leases were issued to Union Geothermal of California and upwards of 40 wells were drilled, mostly in the Alamo Creek and Redondo Creek drainages. The ranch continued to have a livestock operation, but with much lower numbers (4,000 to 6,000 head versus 12,000). Timber harvests continued until 1972 when Pat Dunigan was able to acquire the remaining timber rights from New Mexico Timber Company (following a protracted legal battle). Logging was discontinued up until Pat Dunigan's death in 1980. In the ensuing 20 years land was managed by his heirs and logging resumed along with a large livestock operation.





In April 2000, Congress passed the Valles Caldera Preservation Act (Public Law 106-248) that allowed the purchase of the land for public use. There were five purposes stipulated in the act that will have a direct impact on how the land will be managed for generations to come:

- 1) to authorize Federal acquisition of the Baca ranch;
- 2) to protect and preserve for future generations the scientific, scenic, historic, and natural values of the Baca ranch, including rivers and ecosystems and archaeological, geological, and cultural resources;
- 3) to provide opportunities for public recreation;
- 4) to establish a demonstration area for an experimental management regime adapted to this unique property which incorporates elements of public and private administration in order to promote long term financial sustainability consistent with the other purposes enumerated in this subsection; and
- 5) to provide for sustained yield management of the Baca ranch for timber production and domesticated livestock grazing insofar as is consistent with the other purposes stated herein

Valles Caldera National Preserve

Study Area



-  Administrative Units
-  Watersheds
-  NM 4
-  Gravel Roads
-  Main Drainages

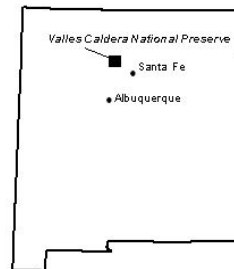


Figure 1. Valles Caldera National Preserve (VCNP) encompasses most of former Baca Location No. 1 except for areas that were distributed to Bandelier National Monument, Santa Clara Pueblo and the Coyote District of the Santa Fe National Forest.

Landscape and Climate

The dramatic landscape of the Valles Caldera National Preserve is derived from the remnants of a series of volcanic eruptions from 1,600,000 to 60,000 years ago that left behind a caldera rim of mountains that ring the preserve and several volcanic cones and domes that dominate the center (Figure 2). The intervening valleys, or in Spanish, “valles” formed after an ancient caldera lake was breached and drained. There is a 3,250-foot difference in elevation across the preserve with the lowest point at about 7,930 ft (2,440 m), near the mouth of El Cajete Canyon in the southwestern corner of the preserve. The highest point is Redondo Peak at 11,254 ft (3,430 m), with the mountains of the caldera rim averaging over 10,000 ft (3,000 m). The intervening valles range from about 8,400 ft (2,560 m) to 9,000 ft (7,740 m).

Since there are no official weather stations on or near the VCNP, the best available climate information comes from Los Alamos at 7,360 ft (2,243 m) (Table 1). The regional climate is considered semi-arid continental with the majority (60%) of the precipitation coming in the summer months in the form of convective “monsoon” storms. The winter precipitation is primarily from snow. This overall climate scenario is modified by the high elevations and topographic variability within the VCNP. For example, the 18.4 in (46.7 cm) mean annual precipitation (MAP) reported for Los Alamos is estimated to increase to over 35 in (90 cm) at the caldera rim (Allen 1989), and snow accumulation, while minimal at Los Alamos, can be significant within the valle/mountain landscape of the preserve. Similarly, temperatures at the highest elevations of the VCNP may be anywhere from 25 to 35° F (15 to 20° C) colder than Los Alamos, and the valles are likely to be between 10 and 15° F (5 to 8° C) colder. The effect of cold-air drainage into the valle bottoms may also drive temperatures down even further.



Figure 2. Looking south from Pajarito Mountain over Valle Grande with the Sierra de los Valles of the caldera rim to the left and Redondo Peak, a volcanic dome, in the distance to the right.

Table 1. Monthly Climate Summary for Los Alamos (Station 295084) based on a period of record from 2/1/1942 to 12/31/2001.

| | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Annual |
|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|
| Average Max. Temperature (F) | 39.5 | 43.5 | 49.6 | 58.6 | 67.7 | 77.9 | 80.5 | 77.7 | 72.4 | 61.7 | 48.8 | 40.9 | 59.9 |
| Average Min. Temperature (F) | 18.4 | 21.8 | 26.8 | 33.8 | 42.7 | 51.8 | 55.5 | 53.9 | 48.0 | 37.7 | 26.8 | 19.8 | 36.4 |
| Average Total Precipitation (in.) | 0.88 | 0.73 | 1.08 | 0.99 | 1.25 | 1.38 | 3.05 | 3.77 | 1.81 | 1.54 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 18.39 |
| Average Total Snowfall (in.) | 12.1 | 9.1 | 10.3 | 4.8 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 4.9 | 11.2 | 55.2 |
| Average Snow Depth (in.) | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 |

The Jemez Mountains are considered part of the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion by Neely et al. (2001), which approximates the Southern Rocky Mountain Steppe--Open Woodland--Coniferous Forest--Alpine Meadow Province in Bailey's (1995) ecoregion classification used by the U.S. Forest Service. Alternatively, it is considered part of the Southern Rockies Ecoregion in Omernik's (1987) classification developed for the Environmental Protection Agency. For our purposes here, we have adopted the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion term and delineation used by Neely et al. (2001).

Geology

The Jemez Mountains lie at the intersection of the Jemez lineament and the Rio Grande rift (Figure 3). The Jemez lineament is a chain of volcanic centers extending from Arizona to Colorado, and the Rio Grande rift is a crack in the earth's crust extending from the Rocky Mountains of central Colorado to Chihuahua, Mexico. This geologic interface was the site of a series of volcanic events related to tectonic movements, including two massive explosions leading to the formation of the Toledo and Valles Calderas at 1.61 and 1.23 million years ago, respectively (Spell et al. 1993). The Toledo eruption ejected an estimated 396 km³ of rock and ash, while the Valles eruption produced about 292 km³. By comparison, Mt. Saint Helens erupted 25 km³ and Krakatoa 18 km³ of new material.

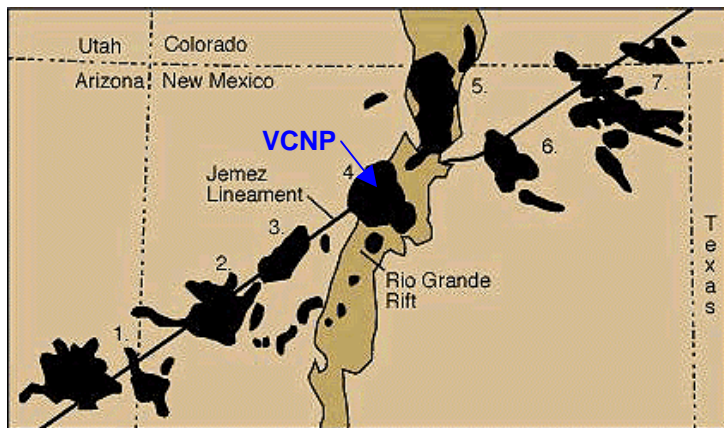


Figure 3. Miocene to Holocene volcanic fields and the Jemez lineament: 1. Springerville; 2. Zuni-Bandera; 3. Mount Taylor; 4. Jemez Mountains; 5. Taos; 6. Ocate; and 7. Raton-Clayton (from Ander et al. (1981)).

The remnant caldera rim is comprised of a chain of peaks and domes that include the Sierra del los Valles along the eastern flank of the preserve and Cerro de la Garita along the northeasterly boundary (Figure 4). The mountains are primarily made up of Otowi (Qbo) and

Tshirege members (Qbt) of the Bandelier Tuff, Cerro Toledo Rhyolite (Qct), the Tischcoma formation (Tt), and the Paliza Canyon Formation (Tpa) (Table 2). The Bandelier Tuff was deposited in a sheet 30 to 900 ft (9 to 275 m) thick in the Jemez Mountains and beyond, forming the upper walls of San Diego Canyon, and dominating the geology of Bandelier National Monument to the southeast of the preserve.

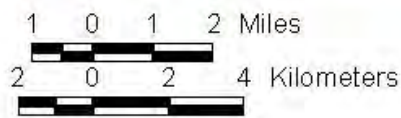
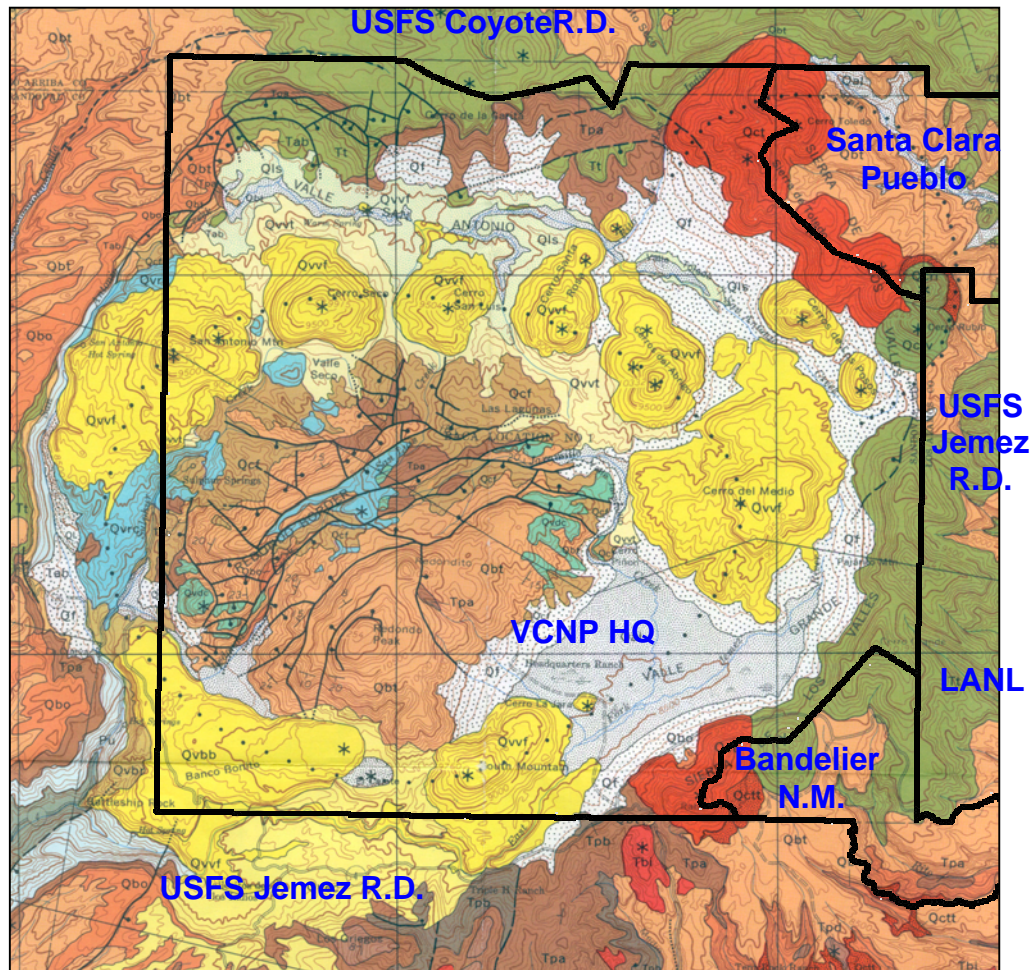
Within the caldera rim, the formation of the prominent landforms was primarily by resurgence of the caldera floor and intrusion through faults. The more recent Valles eruption was followed by the collapse of the caldera, and subsequently by the formation of multiple intra-cauldron lakes (Gardner et al. 1996), and now represented by Tuffaceous Lake Sediments (Qls). There was a later resurgence of the caldera floor that formed the classic domal uplift of Redondo Peak (Qbt). A series of rhyolitic domes resulted when molten rock squeezed up through faults in a regular sequence along the ring fracture that had formed during the caldera collapse (Valle Grande Member – Qvvf). Eight domes were formed between 1.1 and 0.5 million years ago: Cerro del Medio (the oldest), Cerro La Jara, Cerros del Abrigo, Cerro Santa Rosa, Cerro San Luis, Cerro Seco, San Antonio Mountain, and South Mountain (the youngest). The most recent events were the El Cajete pumice (Qvec) eruption and the Banco Bonito (Qvbb) obsidian flow, both occurring within the last 60,000 years. The slopes of the valles are dominated by older quaternary alluvial fan (Qf) deposits from the surrounding mountains forming alluvial fans and fan piedmonts that lead down to recent alluvial fill (Qal) in the valley bottoms.

The drainages of San Antonio Creek and the East Fork of the Jemez River come together at the head of San Diego Canyon, and San Diego Canyon represents the only drainage outlet from the Valles Caldera. The head of this canyon occurs at the lowest lip of the caldera rim and is thought to represent the point where the caldera was breached because of overflow from a lake generated by displacement of a growing resurgent dome of Redondo Peak (Smith and Bailey 1963). There is evidence for this in the lake sediments that thin against the resurgent dome and are associated with hydromagmatic tuffs (Gardner et al. 1996).

Soils

The soils to some degree mirror the geology of the VCNP (Figure 5). There are some 20 soil series that are components of 19 soil mapping units that have been mapped for the preserve as part of the Natural Resources Conservation Service, Sandoval County Soil Survey (Table 3). The soils fall into two large groups: forest and grassland soils. The forest soils are primarily mountain soils (Andisols, Alfisol and Inceptisol soil orders) and are derived from the volcanic rocks and gravel (rhyolites and andesites, with some dacites and latites, tuffs and pumices) along with some windblown deposition. These soils tend to be very rocky with loamy textures in the matrix. The grassland soils are mostly Mollisols that have developed in the volcanic alluvium of the alluvial fans and piedmonts, or in recent water-deposited sediments of the valley bottoms. They are usually deeper and have rich organic material accumulations in the top layers along with fine textures and little rock accumulation.

Valles Caldera National Preserve



-  Administrative Units
-  Watersheds
-  NM 4
-  Gravel Roads
-  Main Drainages

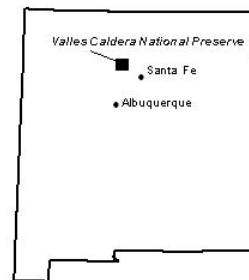


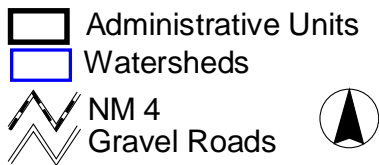
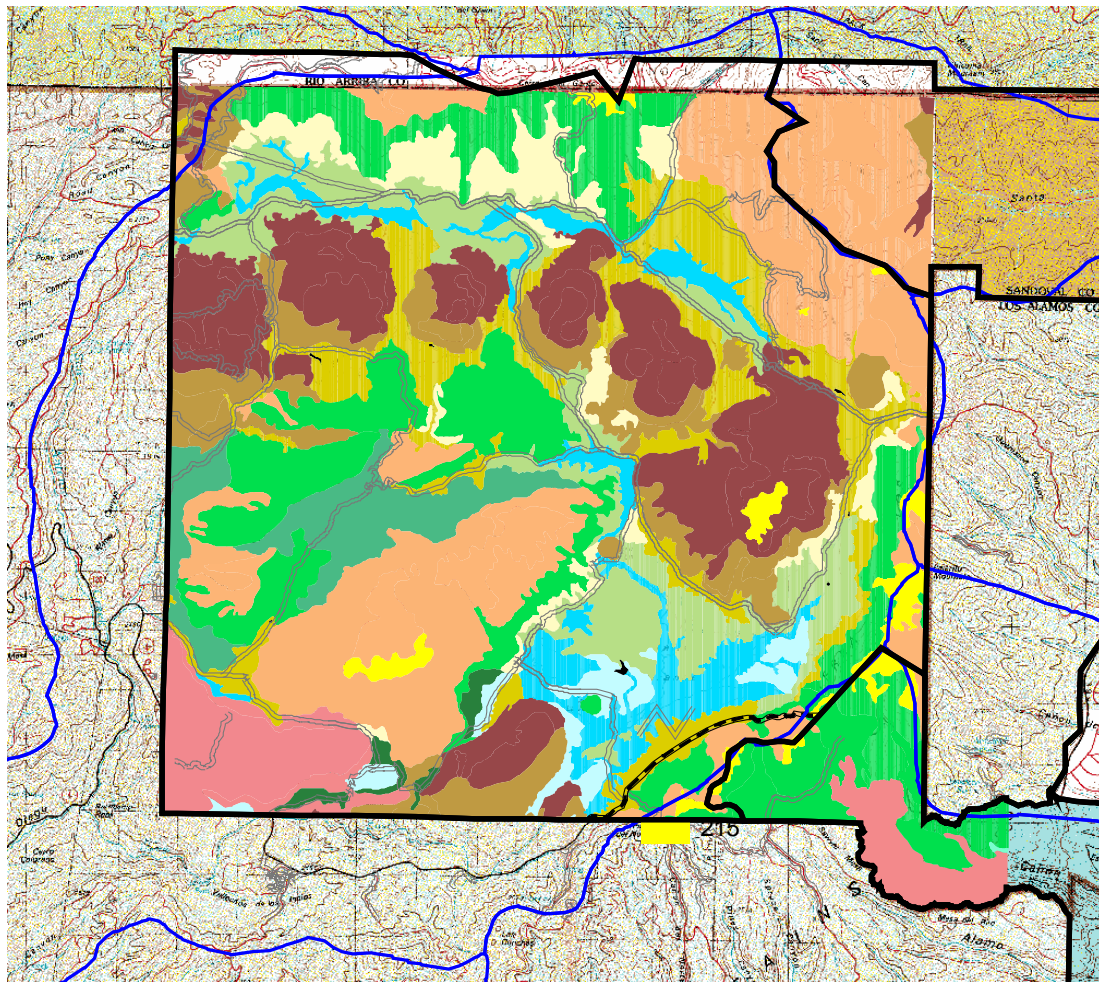
Figure 4. Geology of the Valles Caldera National Preserve as mapped by Smith et al. (1970). See Table 2 for map unit descriptions.

Table 2. Geologic map units of Smith et al. (1970) that occur on the Valles Caldera National Preserve (see Figure 4 for map).

| Map Unit | Map Unit Name | Description |
|----------|--|--|
| Qvbb | Banco Bonito Member | (100-500 ft). Thick flow of porphyritic obsidian containing phenocrysts of quartz, sanidine, plagioclase, biotite, hornblende, and pyroxene. |
| Qal | Alluvium | (0-100(?) ft). Silt, sand, and gravel; mainly deposits of recent streams. |
| Qf | Fan Deposits | (0-100(?) ft). Coarse sand and gravel; mainly deposits of transient streams with steep gradients. |
| Qbo | Otowi Member | (0-600+ ft). Nonwelded to densely welded ash-flow deposits, characteristically containing abundant accidental lithic inclusions. As mapped includes 0-30 ft of basal, bedded, air-fall pumice. (Guaje Pumice Bed). |
| Qct | Cerro Toledo Rhyolite | Volcanic domes; mainly gray lithoidal rhyolite, commonly lithophysal, and subordinate obsidian, containing small sanidine and rare quartz phenocrysts. |
| Qctt | Cerro Toledo Rhyolite | Rhyolite tuffs and tuff breccias (0-200+ ft); includes hoy avalanche deposits from Rabbit Mountain center. |
| Qls | Tuffaceous Lake Sediments | (0-100+ ft). Thin-bedded clay, silt, and sand deposited in lakes within the Valles Caldera; commonly contain fossil leaf and other plant remains; interbedded with tuffs of the Valle Grande Member of the Valles Rhyolite. |
| Qvfv | Valle Grande Member (volc.domes and flows) | Volcanic domes and flows (200-2,500 ft). Predominantly porphyritic rhyolites containing major phenocrysts of quartz and sanidine with lesser plagioclase, biotite, hornblende, and pyroxene. |
| Qvvt | Valle Grande Member (tuffs) | Bedded rhyolite tuffs and tuff breccias (0-500(?) ft). |
| Qvdc | Deer Canyon Member | Rhyolite dome-flow, associated breccias, and bedded tuffs (25-100ft). Predominantly coarsely porphyritic lithoidal rhyolite typically containing abundant phenocrysts of sanidine and bi-pyramidal quartz. |
| Qcf | Caldera Fill | (0-2,500 + ft) coarse breccia, gravel, sand and silt deposited within the Valles Caldera. Predominantly volcanic detritus but locally contains large blocks of Paleozoic limestone and red sandstone. Some coarse breccia units represent landslide deposits from the caldera walls. Includes early-formed caldera lake sediments and some pyroclastic deposits. |
| Qbt | Tshirege Member | (50-900+ ft). Nonwelded to densely welded ash flow deposits, characteristically containing sparse to abundant cognate inclusions of hornblende-rich quartz-latite pumice, and sparse accidental lithic inclusions. As mapped includes 3-12 ft of basal, bedded, air-fall pumice. (Tsankawi Pumice Bed). |
| Tt | Tschicoma Formation | (0-3,000+ ft). Predominately coarsely porphyritic dacite, rhyodacite, and quartz latite containing pyroxene, hornblende, biotite, plagioclase, and occasionally quartz phenocrysts. Thick massive flows and domes. Associated pyroclastics mapped as part of the Puye Formation. |
| Tpa | Paliza Canyon Formation (andesitic) | Mainly hypersthene-augite andesites and subordinate olivine-bearing basaltic andesites. Flows, flow breccias, tuff breccias, and dikes, undivided (0-2,000 ft). As mapped includes some gravels of the Cochiti Formation. |
| Tab | Abiquiu Tuff of Smith | (0-1,200+ ft). Mainly white to light-gray tuffaceous sand and conglomerate; includes basal gravel member (60-300 ft), composed of Precambrian crystalline rock types, and a thin (5-25 ft) chert bed (Pedernal Chert Member of Church and Hack, 1939). The Abiquiu west of La Grulla Plateau consists only of the basal gravel and chert. Includes tuffaceous sediments of questionable correlation at the mouth of Santa Fe Creek Canyon. |

Valles Caldera National Preserve

Generalized Soils



| Forest Soils | |
|--------------|----------|
| | 71 72 |
| | 74 75 |
| | 82 83 |
| | 85 86 87 |
| | 88 124 |
| | 283 |
| | 503 |

| Grassland Soils | |
|-----------------|-----|
| | 215 |
| | 301 |
| | 302 |
| | 304 |
| | 308 |
| | 311 |

Figure 5. Generalized soils map of the Valles Caldera National Preserve based on the Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Survey for Sandoval County (NRCS no date). See Table 3 for soil map unit descript

Table 3. Soil Map Units of the Valles Caldera Nation Preserve as defined and mapped by the Natural Resources Conservation Service as part of the Soil Survey of Sandoval County.

| MU # | Map Unit Name | Soil Series | Soil Taxonomic Classification |
|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| FOREST SOILS | | | |
| 71 | Palon cobbly sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes | Palon | Psammentic eutroboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 72 | Palon very cobbly sandy loam, 35 to 65 percent slopes | Palon | Psammentic eutroboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 74 | Origo-Pavo association, 5 to 35 percent slopes | Origo Pavo | Psammentic cryoboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed Cryic paleborolls, fine-loamy, mixed |
| 75 | Origo very cobbly sandy loam, 35 to 65 percent slopes | Origo | Psammentic cryoboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 82 | Calaveras loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes | Calaveras | Dystric eutrochrepts, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid |
| 83 | Calaveras-Rubble Land association, 35 to 60 percent slopes | Calaveras Rubble Land | Dystric eutrochrepts, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid |
| 85 | Redondo coarse sandy loam, 15 to 35 percent slopes | Redondo | Typic cryoboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 86 | Redondo cobbly coarse sandy loam, 35 to 80 percent slopes | Redondo | Typic cryoboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 87 | Redondo-Rubble Land association, 35 to 80 percent slopes | Redondo Rubble Land | Typic cryoboralfs, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 88 | Totavi-Jemez-Rock Outcrop association, 0 to 15 percent slopes | Jemez Rock Outcrop Totavi | Mollic eutroboralfs, fine-loamy, mixed Vitrandic haploborolls, ashy |
| 124 | Rock Outcrop | Rock Outcrop | |
| 283 | Mirand-Alanos complex, 5 to 40 percent slopes | Alanos Mirand | Typic eutroboralfs, clayey-skeletal, mixed Mollic eutroboralfs, fine, mixed |
| 503 | Cajete-Cypher association, 8 to 50 percent slopes | Cajete Cypher | Mollic vitrandepts, ashy-skeletal, frigid Lithic ustochrepts, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid |
| GRASSLAND SOILS | | | |
| 215 | Ess-Rock Outcrop complex, 5 to 45 percent slopes | Ess Rock Outcrop | Argic cryoborolls, loamy-skeletal, mixed |
| 301 | Vastine-Jarola silt loams, 0 to 5 percent slopes | Jarola Vastine | Typic argialbolls, fine-loamy, mixed, frigid Typic endoaquolls, fine-loamy over sandy or sandy-skeletal, mixed, frigid |
| 302 | Tranquilar-Jarmillo complex, 1 to 8 percent slopes | Jarmillo Tranquilar | Pachic haploborolls, coarse-loamy, mixed Typic argialbolls, very-fine, montmorillonitic, frigid |
| 304 | Cosey-Jarmillo association, 2 to 20 percent slopes | Cosey Jarmillo | Typic paleborolls, loamy-skeletal, mixed Pachic haploborolls, coarse-loamy, mixed |
| 308 | Cajete gravelly loam, 0 to 8 percent slopes | Cajete | Mollic vitrandepts, ashy-skeletal, frigid |
| 311 | Cosey-Tranquilar-Calaveras association, 5 to 20 percent slopes | Calaveras Cosey Tranquilar | Dystric eutrochrepts, loamy-skeletal, mixed, frigid Typic paleborolls, loamy-skeletal, mixed Typic argialbolls, very-fine, montmorillonitic, frigid |

Flora and Fauna Studies

Because the VCNP had been privately held for so long, there have been very few biological surveys up until the present. Osborn (1996) conducted a comparative floristic study between Redondo Peak and Mount Taylor that included a plant species list and brief descriptions of the major vegetation zones. Whitford and Ludwig (1975) conducted a detailed inventory of the Redondo Peak area as part of a survey during the geothermal exploration days of the Baca. They presented a vegetation classification and vegetation map of spruce-fir, mixed conifer and grasslands types. They documented eight plant associations (habitat types) with plot data that have been integrated into the VCNP vegetation classification and database (see Table 6). They also conducted mammal, amphibian and bird surveys and provided an analysis of conditions during that period in the Baca's history.

The USFS (1993), in its report on the potential government purchase of the Baca, provided a broad overview of the natural resources as well as the history and the economics of the site. Based on forest inventories from the early 1980's, they estimated that of the 94,812 acres then in the Baca, about 25% or 24,000 acres (9,700 ha) were in grassland, 70% or 65,000 acres were in forest (ponderosa pine at 7,700 acres (7,150 ha); spruce-fir at 12,100 acres (4,900 ha); and mixed conifer at 35,700 acres (14,500 ha)). Only 1% of the landscape was in aspen. The remaining 5% was ascribed to rock outcrop, rubble fields and scrub. At that time, they estimated that nearly 60% of the forest lands had been logged.

With acquisition, new surveys and ecological studies among several animal and plant groups have been initiated by several organizations. See the VCNP web site for information on specific studies (<http://www.vallescaldera.gov/>).

METHODS

Field Sampling

Vegetation sampling was designed to capture as wide a variety of vegetation types as possible within the limited time frame available for sampling (July 15 to September 15, 2001). The goal was to establish 100 plots among both forest and grassland communities with a concentration on describing reference conditions with minimal disturbances from logging and grazing (in subsequent years, sampling will be targeted at post-logging communities for mapping purposes). To help in planning and for optimizing the distribution of sample points, the preserve was delineated into a set of operational sampling zones that roughly follow major watershed boundaries (Figure 6). Because of the current emphasis on grassland and wetland management at the preserve, 60% of the plots were allocated to grasslands and wetlands, and the remaining 40% to forest and woodlands.

We used 1991 color infrared stereo aerial photography as an aid in establishing plot locations in areas of low disturbance, and homogenous vegetation and habitat (Figure 7). Plots were established in large stands of vegetation representative of the typical vegetation at a site. Plots were generally 400 m² and square, but occasionally other sizes were used to fit the structure of a community, especially along drainages where vegetation stands conform to the channel shape. A list of all vascular plant species, stratified by lifeform (tree, shrub, subshrub, grass and forb layers) was compiled and cover estimated for each species using a modified Domin-Krajina Scale (Table 4). See Appendix A for examples of sampling forms. In addition, the NMNHP field survey handbook is provided in the Data Addendum.

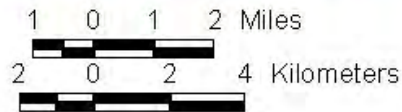
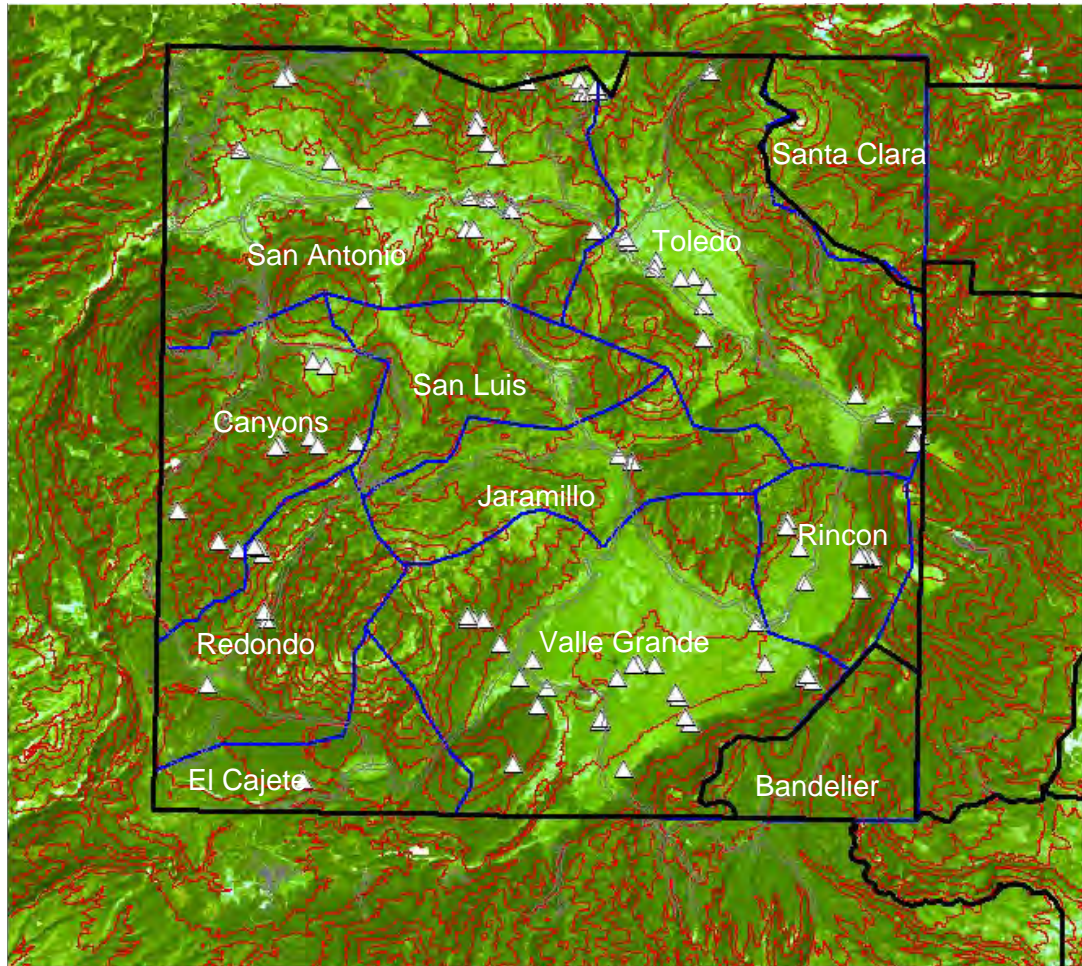
Plant voucher specimens were collected to confirm field identifications as necessary and are housed at the University of New Mexico Herbarium. Specimens were identified to lowest level possible given the material at hand and names assigned according to the PLANTS database (USDA-NRCS 2002). A species list derived from the plot data is provided in Appendix B. Discrepancies in names between our list and those of Ron Hartman's concurrent botanical survey have been noted based on his preliminary report provided to the VCNP.

Site attributes included slope percent, aspect, slope shape, surface rock type, and ground cover (percent rock, gravel, bare soil and litter), along with detailed narratives on species composition and site conditions. On forest plots, the largest trees of the dominant species were radial increment cored where possible to determine approximate ages of establishment (cores were taken only from Douglas-fir, ponderosa pine, limber pine, blue spruce and Engelmann spruce and are archived at NMNHP). Cored trees were also measured for height and diameter at core height and breast height (DBH). Within each plot, all trees were counted in two-inch-diameter classes up to 20 inches. Above 20 inches, individual trees were measured for their DBH. Trees below 2 inches were also broken into two height classes: those above breast height and those below (see forms in Appendix A).

All plots were monumented in the center with one-meter-long iron rebar stakes and tagged with oblong durable aluminum tags with the plot number, project and date etched on each and then attached with 1.5 mm iron wire. For aesthetic reasons, the stakes in grasslands were pounded down to nearly ground level. Those in forest plots extend at least 0.5 m above the ground and are covered with a meter of white PVC pipe to make them more easily visible under forest conditions. A list of all plots, their location and vegetation classification is provided in Appendix C.

All vegetation, tree and site data were entered into a Microsoft Access 2000 database and quality controlled through error checking computer routines and manual read-backs. The complete records for all plots are provided in the Data Addendum. Each record contains the comprehensive documentation of the plot location, dimensions, vegetation composition, tree stand structure, site characteristics, vegetation classification, and photo points. In addition, the computerized ASCII dataset and database are provided on a separate data CD.

Valles Caldera National Preserve



2001 Vegetation Sampling

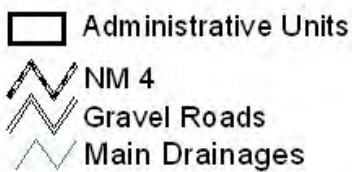


Figure 6. Distribution of vegetation plots established in 2000 per watershed sampling zones. See Data Addendum for exact plot locations and how they are classified. Base: Thematic Mapper (TM) imagery

Table 4. Modified Domin-Krajina Vegetation Cover Scale from Mueller-Dombois and Ellenberg (1974). Cover Class is the scalar value assigned in the field; Percent Canopy Cover is the range of cover the class represents; $m^2/400 m^2$ is the actual area represented by the cover class within the $400m^2$ plot; and Midpoint % Cover is the midpoint canopy cover value used in data analysis.

| Cover Class | Percent Canopy Cover | $m^2/400 m^2$ | Midpoint % Cover |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| +0 | [Undefined] | [Outside plot] | [0.001] |
| + | <.05 | <0.04 m | 0.01 |
| 1 | <0.1 | ≥ 0.04 & < 0.5 | 0.05 |
| 2 | <1 | ≥ 0.5 & < 4 | 0.5 |
| 3 | 1 – 4 | ≥ 5 & < 20 | 2.5 |
| 4 | 5 – 10 | ≥ 20 & < 40 | 7.5 |
| 5 | 10 - 25 | ≥ 40 & <100 | 17.5 |
| 6 | 25 - 33 | ≥ 100 & <132 | 29.0 |
| 7 | 33 - 50 | ≥ 132 & <200 | 41.5 |
| 8 | 50 - 75 | ≥ 200 & <300 | 62.5 |
| 9 | > 75 | $\geq 300 m$ | 87.5 |

Table 5. U.S. National Vegetation Classification physiognomic-floristic hierarchy for terrestrial vegetation (Grossman et al. 1998) with a supplemental Alliance Group level.

| Level | Primary Basis for Classification | Example |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Class | Growth form and structure of vegetation | Shrubland |
| Subclass | Growth form characteristics, e.g., leaf phenology | Deciduous Shrubland |
| Group Formation | Leaf types, corresponding to climate Additional physiognomic and environmental factors | Cold-deciduous Shrubland Temperate Cold-deciduous Shrubland |
| Alliance Group | <i>Regional floristically and environmentally related Alliances</i> | <i>Rocky Mountain Montane Deciduous Scrub</i> |
| Alliance | Dominant/diagnostic species of the uppermost or dominant stratum | Mountain Mahogany (<i>Cercocarpus montanus</i>) |
| Plant Association (Plant Association) | Additional dominant/diagnostic species from any stratum | Mountain Mahogany/New Mexico Muhly (<i>Cercocarpus montanus/Muhlenbergia pauciflora</i>) |

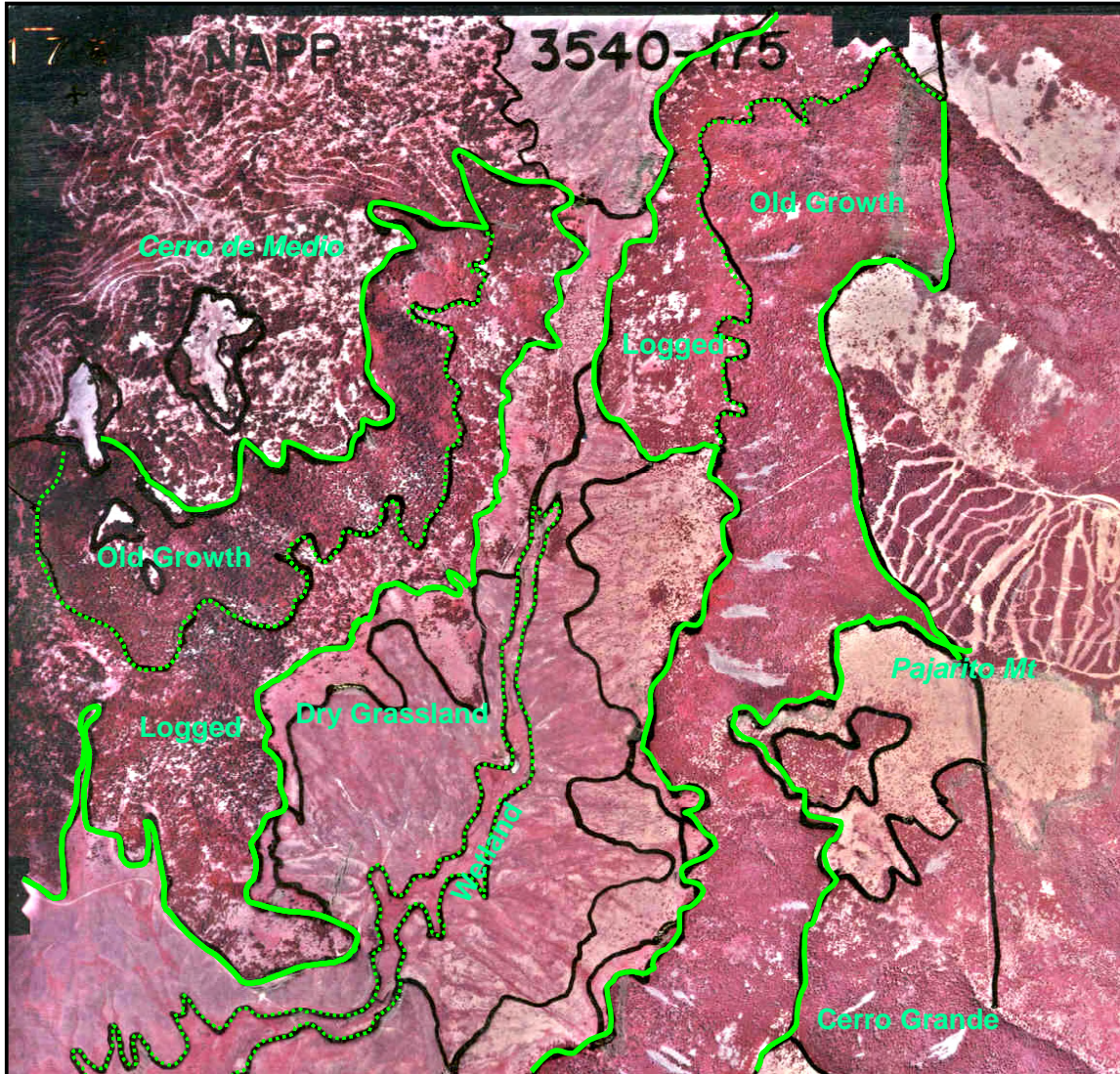


Figure 7. False-color infrared 1991 aerial photography from the National Aerial Photography Program (NAPP) at approximately 1:24,000 scale was used to map out broad vegetation types and conditions on the VCNP and to help design the sampling strategy.

For each plot, a site-quality assessment form was filled out that numerically scored an occurrence on a set of stand and landscape factors that include among others: exotic species encroachment; stand structure modifications due to logging, browsing or fire, etc.; erosion hazards; fire and hydrological regime alterations; stream channel degradation; landscape fragmentation and road impacts. Scores range between 1.0 and 4.0, where 4.0 is a very high quality site that has received minimum human-caused impacts. A score around 3.0 is a good site that will require mostly passive management to improve quality. Stands around 2.0 are significantly altered and will likely need active management to improve conditions. Scores below 2.0 are sites that have undergone significant degradation and are not restorable without intensive management (see Appendix A for an example of the field form).

Repeat photo points were established on all of the forest plots and approximately half of the grassland sites (all plots have at least one reference photograph, barring exposure problems). At each photo point, four photographs were taken from a tripod over the rebar monument in each of the major slope directions (upslope, downslope, and across the slope in each direction). The compass direction and focal length of each shot was logged for future reference. Most photographs were taken on Ektachrome 200 slide film. All slides have been annotated and are provided in the Data Addendum along with a list of photopoint GPS locations and associated photopoint data. All original photopoint slides are provided in the Data Addendum, and a subset were scanned as image .jpeg files and placed on a separate data CD along with a selection of landscape and other shots of interest.

Analysis

To develop a preliminary classification of vegetation communities on the VCNP, the plot data was subjected to multivariate cluster analysis (Ludwig and Reynolds 1988) and standard tabular comparison techniques (Mueller-Dombois and Ellenberg 1974). The cluster analysis was performed using SAS (1990) CLUSTER procedure using the flexible-beta strategy with the beta coefficient set at -0.25 . All species were used, and abundance scalar values were converted to percent cover mid-point values. The resulting classification dendrograms are provided in the Data Addendum. The dendrograms provided the foundation for the vegetation classification that was then refined by tabular comparison where plots were grouped into vegetation units following the hierarchy and protocols of the International Classification of Ecological Communities and U.S. National Vegetation Classification System (Grossman et al. 1998), which is the U.S. geographic data standard (Table 5). In general, each plot was classified into an Alliance based on dominant or indicator species, and then to a particular Plant Association (PA) based on codominance and/or other groups of differential species. Phases of associations were assigned as necessary to further define the character of the plant community.

Since the National Vegetation Classification (NVC) is intended to be part of a universal international system, it, by design, lacks regional categories such as "Spruce-Fir Zone " or "Rocky Mountain Montane Coniferous Forest," which are part of regional and state classifications such as Brown et al. (1998), Dick-Peddie (1993) or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Gap Analysis Project classification for New Mexico (Thompson et al. 1996). These regional "biomes" or "zones" are essentially floristically based and can be very useful for general analysis and planning. They conceptually reflect regional knowledge of broad vegetation types and serve as effective categories for communication among scientists, managers and the public in the Southwest. NMNHP, as part of the development of the statewide New Mexico Plant Community Classification, has incorporated the regional biome concept as a supplemental "Alliance Group" level in Table 5 between the Formation and Alliance of the NVC. It is based on the Gap classification Level IV with some modifications, which in turn draws upon Dick-Peddie (1993) and Brown et al. (1998).

Plant Associations are the fundamental unit of classification. Ecologists use the concept of plant association to help describe and recognize patterns in the way vegetation occurs in the landscape. By grouping land areas based on the ability to support similar associations, general management observations and recommendations can be made for each grouping. In the past 30

years, resource managers have found that the classification of vegetation into plant associations has provided insight and ability to predict vegetation changes in response to various disturbance processes. In addition, plant associations are used to define mapping unit components in the mapping process—providing the information link between vegetation spatial distribution and its ecology.

With respect to the ecological assessment, we conducted a regional analysis of ecosystem rarity using databases from the Natural Heritage Network (or NatureServe) along with information from literature sources, particularly the U.S. Forest Service habitat type papers. The heritage network under NatureServe evaluates status of biological elements, either species or natural communities, using a ranking system that considers rarity, vulnerability and imperilment (Grossman et al. 1998). The ranking system is used by all network data centers including the New Mexico Natural Heritage Program (NMNHP), as well as by various government agencies and other organizations to support the planning of conservation strategies.

Each plant association on the VCNP has a global and state status rank. Global element ranks are based on factors such as rarity; quality, condition and viability; size; and identifiable threats that face the community. Each element is assigned a single global (G) rank to indicate its relative degree of imperilment on a five-point scale (e.g., 1 = critically imperiled because of extreme rarity, 5 = demonstrably secure). The primary criteria for ranking community elements is the number of occurrences (the number of known distinct localities) and extant acreage. Also of importance are the size of the geographic range, trends in distribution, and the number of already protected occurrences. However, the emphasis remains on the number of occurrences, such that ranks are, in effect, an index of known biological rarity. State ranks are similar, but the evaluation is based on ranges and distributions within New Mexico.

In addition, using individual element rarity ranks to evaluate the importance of various natural communities and species occurrences on the VCNP, we utilized a suite of information on species and ecosystem rarity as developed as part of a multi-agency ecological assessment of the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion led by The Nature Conservancy (Neely et al. 2001). This assessment included information not only on the status of individual species and natural communities, but also on their distribution and level of protection within particular sites in the region. The data was generated from expert workshops, inventories and landscape-scale models in cooperation with the U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory, New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, and Wyoming Natural Diversity Data Base. We addressed local conditions using the site quality ranks scored for each plot (described above in Field Methods), geographic information system (GIS) analysis and mapping. Using aerial photo interpretation we mapped out the amount of logged versus unlogged forest habitat (Figure 7), and we used available GIS layers such as the road grid and installations to evaluate the degree of landscape fragmentation in a given watershed.

RESULTS

A Vegetation Survey of the Valles Caldera National Preserve

When compared to other high elevation sites of the southern Rocky Mountains and Colorado Plateau, the vegetation of the VCNP is diverse. In the first year of sampling on the preserve, we described 65 plant associations (PAs) that range from high elevation sub-alpine forests to foothill open pine woodlands, and from high montane grasslands to valley floor wetlands. Thirty-one of these are provisional associations that have not been described elsewhere (any association documented by less than five plots is considered provisional). Based on information from surrounding areas (USFS 1997; DeVelice et al. 1986), there are potentially upwards of 100 plant associations that may occur on the preserve. Hence, the vegetation classification presented here should be considered preliminary pending additional sampling in the second year of the project. Currently, most of the plant associations are documented with anywhere from one to six plots, and these provide the foundation for our understanding the ecology and status of these communities on the preserve (see the Data Addendum for detailed quantitative data on individual plant associations). In the following we summarize the information on composition, structure and environments of these communities in two main sections: 1) forests and woodlands of the mountain slopes, and 2) grasslands and herbaceous wetlands of the valles (Figure 8).



Figure 8. The Valle Grande presents the typical landscape of the VCNP where grasslands dominate the lower alluvial slopes and valley floor, while various forest types cloak the surrounding volcanic hills and mountains.

Table 6. A preliminary vegetation classification for the Valles Caldera National Preserve. Only the alliance groups, alliances and plant associations (Pas) are shown from the National Vegetation Classification hierarchy (see Table 5 for definitions). Provisional types known only from the VCNP are indicated with a “§”, while an “*” refers to those associations described by Whitford and Ludwig (1975), but have not been confirmed again on the VCNP. All other associations have been previously described elsewhere and are part of the National Vegetation Classification (Anderson et al.1998). Species codes for the associations are provided in brackets followed by the common name.

FORESTS, WOODLANDS, AND SHRUBLANDS

Rocky Mountain Spruce-Fir Forest

Abies lasiocarpa Alliance (Subalpine Fir)

Abies lasiocarpa/Vaccinium myrtillus PA [ABILAS/VACMYR] (Subalpine Fir/Whortleberry)

Picea engelmannii Alliance (Engelmann Spruce)

Picea engelmannii/Carex foenea PA [PICENG/CARFOE] (Engelmann Spruce/Dryspike Sedge)

Picea engelmannii/Danthonia parryi PA [PICENG/DANPAR] (Engelmann Spruce/Parry Danthonia)

Picea engelmannii/Erigeron eximius PA [PICENG/ERIEXI] (Engelmann Spruce/Sprucefir Fleabane)

* *Picea engelmannii/Moss* PA [PICENG/Moss] (Engelmann Spruce/Moss)

* *Picea engelmannii/Vaccinium myrtillus* PA [PICENG/VACMYR] (Engelmann Spruce /Whortleberry)

Rocky Mountain Mixed Conifer Forest

Abies concolor Alliance (White Fir)

Abies concolor/Jamesia americana PA [ABICON/JAMAME] (White Fir/Cliffbush)

Abies concolor/Vaccinium myrtillus PA [ABICON/VACMYR] (White Fir/Whortleberry)

Abies concolor-Pseudotsuga menziesii/Acer glabrum PA [ABICON-PSEMEN/ACEGLA] (White Fir-Douglas-fir/ Rocky Mountain Maple)

* *Abies concolor-Pseudotsuga menziesii/Bromus ciliatus* PA [ABICON-PSEMEN/BROCIL] (White Fir-Douglas-fir/Fringed Brome)

§ *Abies concolor-Pseudotsuga menziesii/Festuca Thurberi* PA [ABICON-PSEMEN/FESTHU] (White Fir-Douglas-fir/Thurber fescue)

Abies concolor-Pseudotsuga menziesii/Juniperus communis PA [ABICON-PSEMEN/JUNCOM] (White Fir- Douglas-fir/Common Juniper)

Abies concolor-Pseudotsuga menziesii/Mahonia repens PA [ABICON-PSEMEN/MAHREP] (White Fir-Douglas-fir/ Oregongrape)

* *Abies concolor-Pseudotsuga menziesii/Quercus gambelii* PA [ABICON-PSEMEN/QUEGAM] (White Fir- Douglas-fir/ Gambel Oak)

Abies concolor-Populus tremuloides Alliance (White Fir- Quaking Aspen)

§ *Abies concolor-Populus tremuloides/Acer glabrum* PA [ABICON-POPTRE/ACEGLA] (White Fir-Quaking Aspen/Rocky Mountain Maple)

Picea pungens Alliance (Blue Spruce)

Picea pungens/Carex foenea PA [PICPUN/CARFOE] (Blue Spruce/Dryspike Sedge)

Picea pungens/Erigeron eximius PA [PICPUN/ERIEXI] (Blue Spruce/Sprucefir Fleabane)

Pseudotsuga menziesii Alliance (Douglas-fir)

Pseudotsuga menziesii/Acer glabrum PA [PSEMEN/ACEGLA] (Douglas-fir/Rocky Mountain Maple)

Pseudotsuga menziesii/Jamesia americana PA [PSEMEN/JAMAME] (Douglas-fir/Cliffbush)

Pseudotsuga menziesii/Mahonia repens PA [PSEMEN/MAHREP] (Douglas-fir/Oregongrape)

Pseudotsuga menziesii-Pinus flexilis/Trisetum spicatum PA [PSEMEN-PINFLE/TRISPIM] (Douglas-fir-Limber Pine/ Rocky Mountain Trisetum)

§ *Pseudotsuga menziesii/Vaccinium myrtillus* [PSEMEN/VACMYR] (Douglas-fir/Whortleberry)

Pinus flexilis Alliance (Limber Pine)

Pinus flexilis /Juniperus communis PA [PINFLE/JUNCOM] (Limber Pine/Common Juniper)

Rocky Mountain Aspen Forest

Populus tremuloides Alliance (Quaking Aspen)

Populus tremuloides/Festuca thurberi PA [POPTRE/FESTHU] (Quaking Aspen/Thurber Fescue)

Populus tremuloides/Thalictrum fendleri PA [POPTRE/THAFEN] (Quaking Aspen/Fendler Meadowrue)

Table 6 (continued). A preliminary vegetation classification for the Valles Caldera National Preserve.

Rocky Mountain Montane Riparian Woodland

***Picea pungens* Temporarily Flooded Alliance (Blue Spruce)**

- § *Picea pungens*/*Alnus incana*/*Hydrophyllum fendleri* PA [PICPUN-ALNINC/HYDFEN] (Blue Spruce-Thinleaf Alder/Fendler Waterleaf)
- * *Picea pungens*/*Alnus incana*/*Poa pratensis* PA [PICPUN-ALNINC/POAPRA] (Blue Spruce-Thinleaf Alder/Kentucky Bluegrass)

Rocky Mountain Ponderosa Pine Forest and Woodland

***Pinus ponderosa* Alliance (Ponderosa Pine)**

- § *Pinus ponderosa*/*Danthonia parryi* PA [PINPON/DANPAR] (Ponderosa Pine/Parry Danthonia)
- Pinus ponderosa*/*Festuca arizonica* PA [PINPON/FESARI] (Ponderosa Pine/Arizona Fescue)
- Pinus ponderosa*/*Juniperus communis* PA [PINPON/JUNCOM] (Ponderosa Pine/Common Juniper)
- Pinus ponderosa*/*Quercus gambelii*/*Arizona Fescue* PA [PINPON/QUEGAM/FESARI] (Ponderosa Pine/Gambel Oak/Arizona fescue)
- Pinus ponderosa*/*Ribes leptanthum*/*Carex inops* ssp. *heliophila* PA [PINPON/RIBLEP/CARINOH] (Ponderosa Pine/Trumpet Gooseberry/Sun Sedge)

Rocky Mountain Pinyon-Juniper Woodland

***Pinus edulis* Alliance (Pinyon Pine)**

- Pinus edulis*/*Quercus gambelii* PA [PINEDU/QUEGAM] (Pinyon Pine/Gambel Oak)

Rocky Mountain Montane Shrubland

***Quercus gambelii* Alliance (Gambel Oak)**

- Quercus gambelii*/*Carex inops* ssp. *heliophila* PA [QUEGAM/CARINOH] (Gambel Oak/Sun Sedge)
- § *Quercus gambelii*/*Holodiscus dumosus* PA [QUEGAM/HOLDUM] (Gambel Oak/Rockspirea)
- § *Quercus gambelii*/*Poa pratensis* PA [QUEGAM/POAPRA] (Gambel Oak/Kentucky Bluegrass)
- Quercus gambelii*/*Robinia neomexicana* PA [QUEGAM/ROBNEO] (Gambel Oak/New Mexico Locust)

Rocky Mountain Montane Riparian Shrubland

***Betula glandulosa* Seasonally Flooded Alliance (Bog Birch)**

- § *Betula glandulosa*/*Carex aquatilis*/*Lycopodium annotinum* PA [BETGLA/CARAQU/LYCANN] (Bog Birch/Water Sedge/Stiff Clubmoss)

GRASSLANDS and WETLANDS

Rocky Mountain Montane Grasslands

***Blepharoneuron tricholepis* Alliance (Pine Dropseed)**

- § *Blepharoneuron tricholepis*-*Juncus balticus* PA [BLETRI-JUNBAL] (Pine Dropseed-Baltic Rush)
- § *Blepharoneuron tricholepis*-*Koeleria macrantha* PA [BLETRI-KOEMAC] (Pine Dropseed-Prairie Junegrass)
- § *Blepharoneuron tricholepis*-*Muhlenbergia montana* PA [BLETRI-MUHMON] (Pine Dropseed-Mountain Muhly)
- § *Blepharoneuron tricholepis*-*Muhlenbergia wrightii* PA [BLETRI-MUHMON] (Pine Dropseed-Mountain Muhly)

***Danthonia parryi* Alliance (Parry Danthonia)**

- § *Danthonia parryi*- *Festuca arizonica* PA [DANPAR-FESARI] (Parry Danthonia-Arizona fescue)
- § *Danthonia parryi*- *Festuca thurberi* PA [DANPAR-FESTHU] (Parry Danthonia -Thurber fescue)
- § *Danthonia parryi*- *Poa pratensis*-*Potentilla hippiana* PA [DANPAR-POAPRA-POTHIP] (Parry Danthonia-Kentucky Bluegrass-Woolly Cinquefoil)

Table 6 (continued). A preliminary vegetation classification for the Valles Caldera National Preserve.

***Festuca arizonica* Alliance (Arizona Fescue)**

- Festuca arizonica*-*Blepharoneuron tricholepis* PA [FESARI-BLETRI] (Arizona Fescue-Pine Dropseed)
- § *Festuca arizonica*-*Bouteloua gracilis* PA [FESARI-BOUGRA] (Arizona Fescue-Blue Grama)
- Festuca arizonica*-*Muhlenbergia montana* PA [FESARI-MUHMON] (Arizona Fescue-Mountain Muhly)

***Festuca thurberi* Alliance ((Thurber Fescue)**

- § *Festuca thurberi*-*Stipa lettermannii* PA [FESTHU/STILET] (Thurber Fescue-Letterman Needlegrass)

Rocky Mountain Wet Meadows and Wetlands

***Deschampsia cespitosa* Alliance (Tufted Hairgrass)**

- § *Deschampsia cespitosa*-*Carex aquatilis* PA [DESCES-CARAQU] (Tufted Hairgrass-Water Sedge)
- § *Deschampsia cespitosa*-*Carex foenea* PA [DESCES-CARFOE] (Tufted Hairgrass-Dryspike Sedge)
- Deschampsia cespitosa*-*Carex microptera* PA [DESCES-CARMIC] (Tufted Hairgrass-Smallwing Sedge)
- § *Deschampsia cespitosa*-*Carex utriculata* PA [DESCES-CARUTR] (Tufted Hairgrass- Northwest Territory Sedge)
- § *Deschampsia cespitosa*-*Glyceria borealis*-*Carex aquatilis* PA [DESCES-GLYBOR-CARAQU] (Tufted Hairgrass-Northern Mannagrass-Water Sedge)
- § *Deschampsia cespitosa*-*Potentilla hippiana* PA [DESCES-POTHIP] (Tufted Hairgrass-Woolly Cinquefoil)

***Carex aquatilis* Alliance (Water Sedge)**

- Carex aquatilis*-*Carex utriculata* PA [CARAQU-CARUTR] (Water Sedge-Northwest Territory Sedge)

***Carex utriculata* Alliance (Northwest Territory Sedge)**

- § *Carex utriculata*-*Carex microptera* PA [CARUTR-CARMIC] (Northwest Territory Sedge-Smallwing Sedge)
- § *Carex utriculata* -*Juncus longistylis* PA [CARUTR-JUNLON] (Northwest Territory Sedge-Longstyle Rush)

***Carex pellita* Alliance (Woolly Sedge)**

- Carex pellita*-*Eleocharis palustris* PA [CARLAN-ELEPAL] (Woolly Sedge-Common Spikerush)

***Eleocharis palustris* Alliance (Common Spikerush)**

- § *Eleocharis palustris*-*Rorippa sphaerocarpa* PA [ELEPAL-RORSPH] (Common Spikerush-Roundfruit Yellowcress)

***Juncus balticus* Alliance (Baltic Rush)**

- § *Juncus balticus*-*Agrostis gigantea* PA [JUNBAL-AGRGIG] (Baltic Rush-Redtop)
- § *Juncus balticus*-*Carex foenea* PA [JUNBAL-CARFOE] (Baltic Rush-Dyspike Sedge)
- § *Juncus balticus*-*Deschampsia cespitosa* PA [JUNBAL-DESCES] (Baltic Rush-Tufted Hairgrass)
- § *Juncus balticus*-*Poa pratensis* PA [JUNBAL-POAPRA] (Baltic Rush-Kentucky Bluegrass)

***Glyceria borealis* Alliance (Northern Mannagrass)**

- Glyceria borealis*/monotypic PA [GLYBOR-MONTYP] (Northern Mannagrass-Monotypic Stand)

AQUATIC VEGETATION

***Sparganium angustifolium* Alliance Vegetation (Narrowleaf Burreed)**

- § *Sparganium angustifolium*-*Potamogeton nodosus* PA [SPAANG-POTNOD] (Narrowleaf Burreed-Longleaf Pondweed)

Forest, Woodland, and Shrubland Communities

The forests and woodlands of the VCNP can be categorized into three broad zones that traverse the elevation gradient of the mountain slopes (Figure 9). At the highest elevations (9,000 to 11,250 ft; 2,740 m to 3,430 m) are spruce-fir forests dominated by Engelmann spruce (*Picea engelmannii*) and corkbark fir (*Abies lasiocarpa* var. *arizonica*). Mixed Conifer forests are generally found below 10,000 ft (3,050 m) and are usually codominated by a combination of firs and pines: Douglas-fir (*Pseudotsuga menziesii*), white fir (*Abies concolor*), blue spruce (*Picea pungens*), southwestern whitepine (*Pinus strobiformis*), limber pine (*Pinus flexilis*), and ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa*). Sites that have been burned or logged within the spruce-fir or mixed conifer zones are often dominated by aspen, or, on warmer sites, Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*) scrub. On warmer aspects below 9,000 ft, mixed conifer gives way to ponderosa pine forests and woodlands that commonly border the grasslands of the valleys. There are also small occurrences of pinyon pine (*Pinus edulis*) woodlands within the ponderosa pine zone.

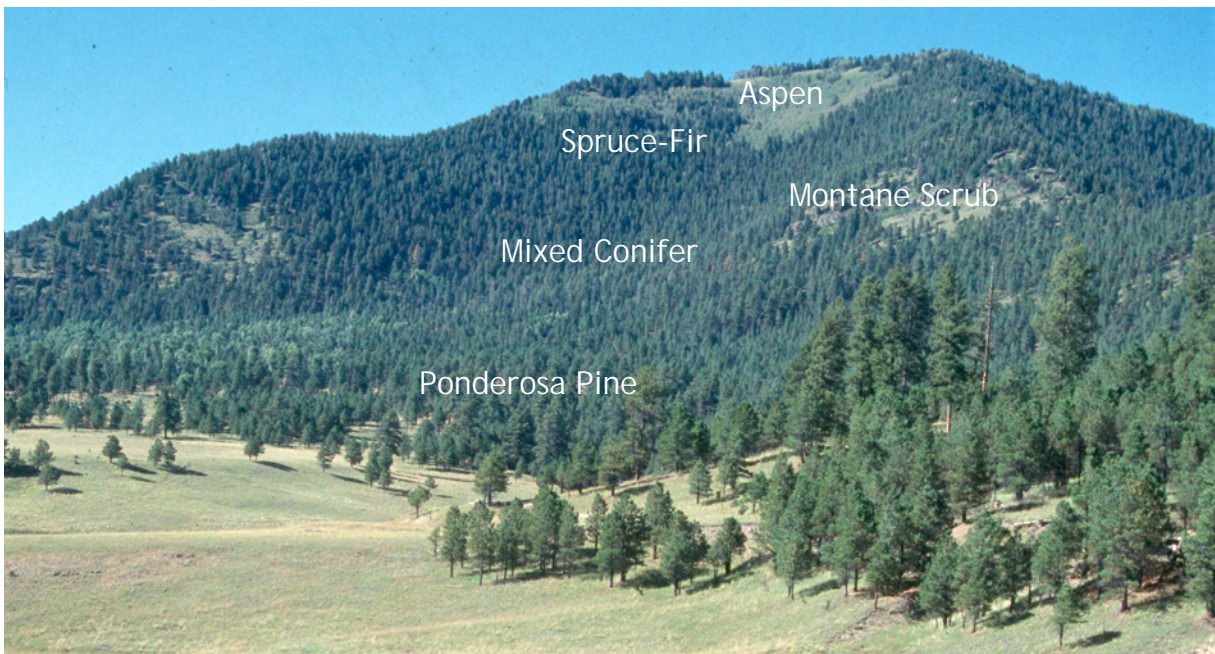


Figure 9. The typical distribution of forest zones in the VCNP as shown along the northern rim of Valle San Antoni

Spruce-Fir Forests

Spruce-fir forests are a major element in the VCNP forest ecosystem; they cloak much of the upper slopes and ridgelines along the caldera rim and on Redondo Peak. This very cold forest type is also referred to as Rocky Mountain Subalpine Conifer Forest (Brown et al. 1998; Dick-Peddie 1993; Thompson et al. 1996), and is primarily found on the Origo and Redondo soils (see Table 3 and Figure 5). Either Engelmann spruce and/or corkbark fir can dominate, typically forming dense closed canopies with shady understories (Figure 10). Both species are widely distributed throughout the mountains of the western United States and Canada, but on the VCNP they are near their southern limit, with only a handful of sites occurring further south in New Mexico and Arizona (corkbark is actually a southern variant of subalpine fir and is known only from the Southwest). Of the two trees, Engelmann spruce is the longer-lived species, and in general reaches maturity at between 250 and 300 years, with individuals known to live as long as 500 to 600 years. In “old-growth” stands of the VCNP, the oldest trees so far measured were between 185 and 200 years, and had heights approaching 115 ft (35 m) and diameters over 28 in (73 cm).



Figure 10. An example of the Corkbark Fir/Wortleberry PA along the northern caldera rim near Garita gate. Both corkbark fir and Engelmann spruce occur in the canopy, but corkbark fir dominates the reproduction. Note the accumulation of woody debris after more than 200 years without fire.

Corkbark fir is shorter-lived (250 to 300 years maximum) and tends to be restricted to more mesic and colder sites. Hence, corkbark fir is less common on the VCNP than Engelmann spruce, but it can still be the dominant or codominant in some stands because of differences in seedling establishment and shade tolerance between the two species. For optimal germination and establishment, Engelmann spruce requires a mineral seedbed or shallow duff layer, and light to moderate shade—conditions found most commonly after a fire or other disturbance. In contrast, corkbark fir seedlings can become established on a continuing basis without disturbance in heavy shade on a variety of substrates, including mineral soils, duff, litter and logs (although mineral seedbeds and light duff layers are also the most favorable). As a result, corkbark fir seedling and saplings often outnumber spruce in older, low-disturbance stands. They are also more shade tolerant, which allows them to persist for longer periods in the understory while waiting for an opportunity to grow into the canopy as overstory trees die (corkbark fir saplings can be over 50 years old and still be no taller than three feet (1 m)). Once “released” from the shady conditions, firs can grow into canopy gaps to reach heights around 100 ft (30 m). Yet, they are prone to disease and pests and seldom live beyond 250 years (the oldest tree sampled so far on the VCNP was approximately 125 years old and 90 ft (27 m) tall)².

² For more information on these species see: <http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/plants/tree/>

Neither tree is fire resistant; both are generally killed in fires, even by low-intensity ones. But this trait is in keeping with the pre-settlement fire regimes where stand replacement fires occur at relatively long intervals of anywhere from 30 to 250 years or more (Kipfmüller and Baker 2000; Abolt 1997; Arno 1980; Touchan et al. 1996; Grissino-Mayer et al. 1995). Unlike lower elevation forests, the impact of fire suppression has apparently been minimal in some spruce-fir sites, particularly at high elevations (Bogan et al. 1998; Sherriff et al. 2001), or the fire regime is just beginning to extend beyond the historical range of variability after 100 years of suppression (Abolt 1997; Kipfmüller and Baker 2000). The long return intervals between fires are primarily a function of increased moisture at high elevations that naturally suppresses fire. This leads to slow accumulation of high fuel loads and fuel beds that tend to be irregular, with large amounts of needle litter accumulating under the narrow crowned trees. This combination of long-term fuel accumulation and heterogeneous fuel patterns tends to promote highly destructive stand-destroying fires. These concentrated, slow-burning fuels usually produce flames high enough to reach the low-growing, lichen-draped branches and start crown fires. Although these are commonly whole-tree crown fires, surface fires can also cause high mortality as they burn slowly through the fine fuels that collect at the base of mature trees and girdle their thin-barked boles (Bradley et al. 1992).

The occasional mature tree that survives fire in a moist protected pocket and trees adjacent to burned areas provide seeds to colonize burned sites. Given the right combination of available seed, moisture and somewhat protected seedbeds, Engelmann spruces or corkbark firs may immediately reproduce prolifically and develop more or less even-aged, tall conifer stands within 100 years following fires (unless aspen take over the site first). On drier sites at lower elevations, fire frequencies tend to increase and both Engelmann spruce and corkbark fir become less prevalent and are replaced by more fire-adapted species such as Douglas-fir, limber pine or southwestern white pine along with aspens as the forests grade into the mixed conifer zone (Arno 1980).

Wildlife, particularly large ungulates such as elk and deer, are known to use the spruce-fir zone in the southern Rockies extensively for both forage and cover (Alexander 1987), but information on such activity is limited on the VCNP. According to Whitford and Ludwig (1975), elk, particularly bull elk, used the higher elevations of Redondo Peak for summer browse and grazing. Krantz (2002) reported that elk browse was extensive throughout the forests of the VCNP in 2001, but specific use in the spruce-fir zone was unclear.

Six plant associations have been identified among spruce-fir forests on the VCNP, five of which belong to the **Engelmann Spruce Alliance** (see Table 6). This alliance is defined not only by the dominance of Engelmann spruce in the canopy but also by strong reproduction in the understory (Figure 11). Corkbark fir is usually a minor element or absent. In contrast, in the **Corkbark Fir Alliance** (represented by one association on the VCNP), corkbark fir either dominates the canopy or codominates it with Engelmann spruce along with having abundant and successful reproduction (Figure 10).

Among the five Engelmann spruce plant associations (PA), the Engelmann Spruce/Parry's Oatgrass PA was found in the most exposed conditions on northerly slopes and ridges on the borders with montane meadows at elevations above 10,000 ft (3,000 m). This

association is characterized by an open canopy of Engelmann spruce and scattered limber pine, and a grassy understory dominated by Parry's oatgrass (*Danthonia parryi*) with occasional bunches of Thurber fescue (*Festuca thurberi*) and Arizona fescue (*Festuca arizonica*). There was also an assortment of forbs (15 species) commonly associated with montane meadows. This association may represent the invasion of montane grasslands by spruce as a function of fire suppression during the twentieth century (Allen 1989). Dyer and Moffett (1999), using historical photography, reported a similar invasion of spruce-fir in high elevation grasslands on Sierra Blanca in south-central New Mexico. This association has not been reported elsewhere in the Southwest, and it may be transitory pending reestablishment of natural fire regimes on the VCNP.

Also occurring on the ridges and upper slopes was the Engelmann Spruce/Dryspike Sedge PA, which is characterized by a moderately closed canopy of mixed-aged spruces; corkbark fir is absent. The understory is relatively low in cover (7 to 10%), mesic and dominated by dryspike sedge (*Carex foenea*) and an assortment of forbs, many of which are more prevalent in adjoining forest associations. Although this association might be found near montane meadows, the understory composition and the presence of Engelmann spruces in many size classes in a closed canopy suggests that this does not likely represent an invasion of montane meadows, and it is likely that it occurs on a forest soil type (an Alfisol) such as the Redondo soil series. Whitford and Ludwig (1975) reported an Engelmann Spruce/Moss PA from the upper elevations of Redondo Peak that is a similar closed canopy forest, but the understory was very depauperate with a scattering of grasses and forbs.

The most common spruce-fir associations on the VCNP are the Engelmann Spruce/Forest Fleabane PA, Engelmann Spruce/Whortleberry PA and Corkbark Fir/Whortleberry PA. The latter two occur primarily on upper slopes and drier sites. The understory is distinctly dominated by the low-lying subshrub whortleberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*), with only a few scattered forbs or grasses. The Engelmann Spruce/Forest Fleabane PA is usually found on lower slopes under more mesic conditions that lead to the development of a richer herbaceous layer that often exceeds 30% cover, while shrub cover is minimal. Forest fleabane (*Erigeron eximius*) is usually the dominant forb, but it is the overall rich complement of mesic forbs that is characteristic, e.g., strawberry (*Fragaria vesca*), Canadian white violet (*Viola canadensis*), fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*), and northern bedstraw (*Galium boreale*). All three of these associations are widely distributed in the Southwest and into the southern Rocky Mountains (Moir and Ludwig 1979; DeVelice et al. 1986; Fitzhugh et al. 1987; Muldavin et al. 1996).



Figure 11. An example of the Engelmann Spruce/Forest Fleabane PA along the caldera rim north of Pajarito Mountain. Spruce dominates the reproduction and canopy.

Quaking Aspen Forests

Quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) is a major successional species following fire in spruce-fir and mixed conifer forests (Figure 12). Aspen is a clonal species that most commonly reproduces by root sprouting. Following fires (and other disturbances such as logging), aspens can vigorously resprout and can come to dominate a site for decades, even centuries (Bradley et al. 1992). Aspen regeneration is particularly strong on severely burned sites, but may be controlled to some degree by preferential elk and deer browsing in those areas (Bailey and Witham 2002). Although some aspen forests are known to be self-perpetuating, conifers will typically regain a site in the absence of fire and with adequate conifer seed sources (DeVelice et al. 1986).

We have described two associations of the **Quaking Aspen Alliance** from the upper elevations of the VCNP (>8,900 ft; 2,700 m). The Aspen/Meadow Rue PA is the most common and is characterized by closed canopies of aspen with few, if any, conifers codominating. The understory is typically a luxuriant herbaceous cover represented by a wide variety of mesic forbs and grasses such as meadow rue (*Thalictrum fendleri*), stickywilly bedstraw (*Galium aparine*), strawberry, violet, geranium (*Geranium richardsonii*, *G. caespitosum*), deer sedge (*Carex rossii*), and fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*). Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*), an exotic and invasive rhizomatous grass species, can dominate the understory. A Kentucky Bluegrass Phase of the association has been described where the Kentucky bluegrass exceeds 25% cover (it can exceed 60%). This association has been reported widely in the Rocky Mountains from Canada to the Southwest. Mueggler and Campbell (1986) suggest that bluegrass-dominated types are some of the poorest among aspen communities in terms of wildlife habitat because of low plant species diversity.

In contrast, the Quaking Aspen/Thurber Fescue PA is dominated by native grasses and sedges including Thurber fescue, fringed brome, junegrass (*Koeleria micrantha*), and dryspike sedge (*Carex foenea*). Forb richness is lower than in the previous association and more representative of meadows with species such as vetch (*Vicia americana*), pea (*Lathyrus* spp.), and bluebell bellflower (*Campanula rotundifolia*). As Allen (1984) and Karmarkova et al. (1988) have pointed out, the understory composition suggests that this aspen association may represent an invasion of a montane meadow grassland by trees (our sample stand graded into montane meadow at the top of the slope and is analyzed in detail by Allen (1984)). Although relatively uncommon, this association has been reported elsewhere in Colorado (Hess and Alexander 1986; Karmarkova et al. 1988).



Figure 12. Young aspen stand in the northwestern corner of preserve. Note the marks from elk chewing on the lower portions of the trunks.

Mixed Conifer Forest

The middle elevations of the VCNP are dominated by mixed conifer forests composed of various admixtures of conifers (Douglas-fir, white fir, blue spruce, southwestern white pine, limber pine, and ponderosa pine) along with scattered aspens. This forest type is also referred to as Rocky Mountain Upper Montane Conifer Forest (Brown et al. 1998; Dick-Peddie 1993; Thompson et al. 1996). On the VCNP, mixed conifer forests primarily occur on rocky soils of the Palon, Pavo, Origo and Calaveras soil series.

Which tree species will dominate a stand is a function of site conditions and disturbance history (particularly fire). Cooler, more mesic sites tend to be dominated by white fir and blue spruce. White fir and blue spruce are similar to corkbark fir and Engelmann spruce in that they are extremely shade tolerant, but intolerant of fire. In contrast, Douglas-fir is less shade tolerant, but has a greater fire resistance and drought tolerance. Hence, it tends to be favored over white fir or blue spruce on drier sites with the potential for higher fire frequency. But with the cessation of natural fire during the twentieth century, both white fir and blue spruce have become more prevalent, sometimes dominating sites that would normally support Douglas-fir or even pines for the long term. Ponderosa pine, with its shade intolerance and the highest fire resistance of the group, is typically an early successional species following fire in the mixed conifer forests. Later, as the ponderosas mature, the Douglas-firs will replace them in the canopy. Sometimes, however, they become established at the same time and codominate the regenerating forest. Without fire and with adequate seed sources, blue spruce and white fir will eventually replace both Douglas-fir and ponderosa, particularly on the more mesic sites (where fire is less likely). Southwestern white pine or limber pine are found scattered throughout the mixed conifer zone, but they seldom dominate except on very dry, rocky sites.

We have classified the mixed conifer communities of the VCNP into three forest alliances (White Fir, Douglas-fir, Blue Spruce) and one woodland alliance (Limber Pine) based on canopy dominance and tree reproduction status in the understory (Table 2). Associations clearly dominated by one tree species, both in the canopy and in the reproduction, are put into



Figure 13. A White Fir-Douglas-fir/Forest Fleabane PA in Deer Canyon in the southwest corner of the preserve.

the respective tree Alliance. In addition, we have identified a White Fir – Quaking Aspen Alliance where conifers and the broadleaf deciduous trees codominate.

The **White Fir Alliance** is either dominated by white fir or codominated by white fir and Douglas-fir (as indicated in the association name) with both species actively reproducing in the understory (Figure 13). Although less shade tolerant than white fir, Douglas-fir is the longer lived of the two, which may be partly responsible for the dynamic balance between the two in stands (on the VCNP the oldest white fir we measured was approximately 160 years and the oldest Douglas-fir 225 years). Blue spruce is an occasional sub-canopy associate, but seldom a codominant. Ponderosa pine can be present, but usually only as old and large individuals left from an earlier stage of forest development. The alliance extends from about 8,800 ft (2,700 m) to 9,880 ft (3,000 m).

Eight associations have so far been identified for the White Fir Alliance with a variety of understories and canopy structures. The White Fir/Forest Fleabane (*Abies concolor*/*Erigeron eximius*) PA has a rich and often luxurious undergrowth dominated by mesic forbs and grasses that include, beside forest fleabane, woodland strawberry, Canadian white violet, fringed brome, and Ross sedge. Sites are typically cool, northerly mid to lower slopes down to elevations of 8,800 ft (2,700 m). In drier upper slope positions this association grades into those dominated by shrubs and subshrubs. Specifically, the White Fir/Whortleberry Association PA dominated by subshrubs such as whortleberry and myrtle boxleaf (*Paxistima myrsinites*), and the White Fir-Douglas-fir/Common Juniper PA dominated by taller shrubs such as common juniper (*Juniperus communis*), and mountain ninebark (*Physocarpus monogynus*). Alternatively, these upslope sites can be dominated by the White Fir-Douglas-fir/Creeping Barberry PA where both shrub and herbaceous cover are minimal. This association is typified by scattered individuals of creeping barberry (*Mahonia repens*) and myrtle boxleaf, and a low overall species richness. The sparse understory may result from a combination of dense overstory canopies and dry shallow soils. In contrast, the White Fir-Douglas-fir/Thurber Fescue PA has a distinctive grassy understory similar to the montane grasslands on which it is known to border.

On the steepest mid slopes of the caldera the terrain often becomes a jumble of boulders and cobbles reflecting relatively stable, overgrown talus slopes or rock fields (felsenmeers). Cool sites, such as north-facing draws and slopes, commonly support the White Fir-Quaking Aspen/Rocky Mountain Maple PA. Fivepetal cliffbush (*Jamesia americana*), Rocky Mountain maple (*Acer glabrum*) typically dominate a conspicuous tall shrub layer that can have additional shrubs such as rockspirea (*Holodiscus dumosus*), trumpet gooseberry (*Ribes leptanthum*), gooseberry currant (*Ribes montigenum*), whortleleaf snowberry (*Symphoricarpos oreophilus*), and Fendler's brickellbush (*Brickellia fendleri*). We have also identified a White Fir-Quaking Aspen/Rocky Mountain Maple PA in similar habitats but where quaking aspen and white fir codominate in the canopy (technically this association is part of the **White Fir-Quaking Aspen Alliance**). The aspens are typically large, mature individuals of 100 years or more, and are likely remnants from a period when aspens dominated the site following a fire (or logging). Whitford and Ludwig (1975) also identified a White Fir-Douglas-fir/Gambel Oak Association of north-facing lower slopes of Valle Seco that had a significant quaking aspen component.

In the **Douglas-fir Alliance**, white-fir is absent or is represented by only seedlings and saplings (typically in cooler microsites within stands). Among the five plant associations we have identified for the Douglas-fir Alliance, four have close analogs in the White Fir Alliance: the Douglas-fir/Rocky Mountain Maple PA, Douglas-fir/Five-petal Cliffbush PA, Douglas-fir/Creeping Barberry, and Douglas-fir/Whortleberry PA (Figure 14). The main difference is the lack of white fir in the canopy and perhaps a tendency for somewhat warmer site conditions. In addition, we have identified a Douglas-fir-Limber Pine/Rocky Mountain Trisetum Association of high exposed ridgelines (>9500 ft; 2,930 m). Under these dry conditions, the canopies are moderately open (50%), and the understory is typically grassy and dominated by Rocky Mountain trisetum (*Trisetum montanum*), deer sedge (*Carex rossii*), and fringed brome (*Bromus ciliatus*), along with a scattering of forbs.

On the driest and rockiest ridgeline sites Douglas-fir drops out, leading to the relatively uncommon situation where limber pine dominates an open woodlands (Figure 15). We have so far identified one association from the **Limber Pine Alliance**—the Limber Pine/Common Juniper PA, which has a similar herbaceous layer to the Douglas-fir-Limber Pine/Rocky Mountain trisetum PA but with a shrub layer dominated by common juniper. Southwestern white pine (*Pinus strobiformis*) is closely related to limber pine and the Jemez Mountains mark the transition zone between the two species. Hence, southwestern white pine, a somewhat taller tree, may replace limber pine in some stands on the preserve.



Figure 14. Douglas-fir/Rocky Mountain Maple PA along the boulder strewn slopes of the San Antonio Rim.



Figure 15. Limber Pine/Common Juniper PA on the eastern slope of Cerro del Medio.

The **Blue Spruce Alliance**, although relatively common on the VCNP, is usually restricted to northern exposures of lower slopes and along the edges of the grasslands. We have identified two associations: the forb-rich Blue Spruce/Forest Fleabane PA and the graminoid-dominated Blue Spruce/Dryspike Sedge PA. Although both of these associations can form mature stands on mesic lower mountain slope sites, they occur most commonly as dense-canopied “blue spruce fringes” along the borders of the VCNP valle grasslands (Figure 16). These fringes are narrow (<30 m wide) and, perhaps because of moisture conditions and the heavier clay mollisol soils of the grasslands, do not seem to be significantly actively encroaching further into the valle grasslands (in contrast to ponderosa pine woodlands—see woodland ecological assessment below). Whitford and Ludwig (1975) also identified a Blue Spruce-Douglas-fir/Sparse PA of lower mountain slopes.



Figure 16. An example of a relatively young blue spruce fringe forest bordering montane grasslands in Valle San Antonio (left photo). Right photo from inside the same stand shows the sparse understory as a function of the dense canopy.

Ponderosa Pine Forests and Woodlands

Ponderosa pine forests and woodlands represent the lowest and warmest zone of the forests on the VCNP. Ponderosa pine (*Pinus ponderosa* var. *scopulorum*) is a fire and drought tolerant tree represented by the three-needled Southwestern race on the VCNP. While the species and race are known to reach heights of over 150 ft (45 m) and ages up to 742 years (Swetnam and Brown 1992), the trees tend to decline after 350 years (Moir and Dieterich 1988). On the VCNP, the tallest trees measured so far were about 100 ft (30 m) and about 200 years old (see Data Addendum).

Fire has played an important role in shaping the structure and composition of ponderosa pine forests and woodlands. Because ponderosa pine is highly fire tolerant (Bradley et al. 1992) and drought tolerant, it often occupies sites that are drier and that have higher natural fire frequencies than those of the mixed conifer zone (DeVelice et al. 1986; Allen and Peet 1990; Touchan et al. 1996). In the past, low-intensity fires would burn through ponderosa pine stands every 8 to 15 years, removing competing understory vegetation and woody debris (Weaver 1951; Cooper 1960; Mehl 1992; Swetnam and Baisan 1996; Touchan et al. 1996). Savanna woodlands with their high grass cover were likely to have the most frequent ground fires, while forests tend to occur on steeper, rocky slopes with less “fine fuels,” hence fire return intervals were likely longer. After fires, the shade-intolerant seedlings become established in open areas, usually in pulses correlated to favorable precipitation years (Mast et al 1997; Mast et al. 1998; Savage et al. 1995). The other conifers (white fir, Douglas-fir, etc.) are less drought and fire tolerant and at a disadvantage on these sites. Hence, either they fail to become established or are removed by subsequent surface fires, leading to forest stands dominated by ponderosa (with even-aged tree groups embedded in the stands depending on recruitment pulses).



Figure 17. The multi-age structure of trees is apparent in this stand of the Ponderosa Pine/Arizona Fescue PA located along the lower-slope of the Valle San Antonio rim.

We have identified five associations from the **Ponderosa Pine Alliance** that occur along lower mountain slopes and at the interface to valle grasslands (Figure 17). The Ponderosa Pine/Parry’s Oatgrass PA and Ponderosa Pine/Arizona Fescue PA are open forests and woodlands with grassy understories dominated by either Parry’s oatgrass or Arizona fescue along with Thurber fescue, prairie junegrass, and Kentucky bluegrass. There is also a variable complement of grassland-related forbs such as bluebell bellflower (*Campanula rotundifolia*), Fendler’s sandwort (*Arenaria fendleri*), Rocky Mountain iris (*Iris missouriensis*), hairy goldenaster (*Heterotheca villosa*), yarrow (*Achillea millefolium*) and nodding onion (*Allium cernuum*). Shrubs are minor or absent.

The Ponderosa Pine/Trumpet Gooseberry/Sun Sedge PA occurs further upslope and has a similar complement of grassland forbs and grasses, but it also has a conspicuous shrub element dominated by trumpet gooseberry, and Woods' rose (*Rosa woodsii*). The herbaceous layer is dominated by sun sedge (*Carex inops* ssp. *heliophila*) and Kentucky bluegrass. This association has not been reported elsewhere.

The Ponderosa Pine/Common Juniper PA represents a transition from ponderosa pine to the mixed conifer zones and is known from the lower toe slopes of Redondo Peak. While the canopy is dominated by ponderosa pine, there is little ponderosa reproduction. Instead, white fir, Douglas-fir, and blue spruce are prevalent, suggesting that fire suppression is once again leading to the slow transformation of a ponderosa pine woodland to a mixed conifer forest. Common juniper is well represented and characteristic in the shrub layer (in some cases it may be more abundant due to fire suppression). There are still several grassland forbs in the understory such as bluebell bellflower, Rocky Mountain iris, and yarrow, but grassland dominants such as Parry's oatgrass and Arizona fescue are absent. This association is not widely reported in New Mexico and is more common in the northern Rockies (Anderson et al. 1998).

In contrast to the previous two associations, the Ponderosa Pine/Gambel Oak/Arizona Fescue PA is not linked directly to valle grasslands. Rather, it occurs along slopes of the southern flank of Redondo Peak and Redondo Border and in the rolling terrain of Banco Bonito (and occasionally along the caldera rim). Whitford and Ludwig (1975) were the first to describe this association on the VCNP and they noted that the Gambel oak (*Quercus gambelii*) shrub component seemed underrepresented relative to other sites in the Southwest. Arizona fescue is also poorly represented, but both the low cover of Gambel oak and fescue may be due to increased tree canopy due to fire suppression or simply the dryness of the sites. It is particularly in this association that fire suppression has led to increased densities of younger ponderosa pines, forming dense "dog-hair" stands that significantly increase the hazard of crown fires (see Preliminary Ecological Assessment-Forest and Woodlands below).

Pinyon-Juniper Woodland

There are isolated occurrences of pinyon-juniper woodland represented by the **Pinyon Pine Alliance** in the southwest quadrant of the preserve. Pinyon woodlands are at their upper elevation limits on the VCNP, and are likely to be found only in small pockets on dry southerly slopes and rock outcrops. We identified a Pinyon Pine/Gambel Oak Association in Freelove Canyon on a steep, severely eroding south-facing slope at about 8,400 ft (2,590 m). The canopies of both pinyon and Gambel oak were low and there were only a few scattered grasses and forbs. Although rare on the VCNP, this type is common elsewhere in the Jemez Mountains and the Southwest.

Montane Shrublands

The upland montane shrublands of the VCNP are represented by the four associations from the **Gambel Oak Alliance** that are commonly associated with post-fire or logging of ponderosa, Douglas-fir or white fir forests (Bradley et al. 1992). This is particularly true for the Gambel Oak-New Mexico Locust PA that is known from lower-elevation (8,500 ft; 2,625 m)

southerly slopes in the canyon country of the southwest quadrant of the preserve. Both Gambel oak and New Mexico locust (*Robinia neomexicana*) resprout after moderate to severe fires and are clonal species that can be long-lived on a site. Shrub cover can approach 100% and also include common chokecherry (*Prunus virginiana*) and gooseberry currant. With the dense shrub cover, the herbaceous layer is sparse and low in diversity.

The Gambel Oak/Sun Sedge PA has a more open shrub canopy and a grassy understory dominated by more relatively xeric species such as sun sedge along with mountain muhly (*Muhlenbergia montana*) and blue grama (*Bouteloua gracilis*). It occupies exposed southern aspects of upper slope and ridge line positions—drier and warmer conditions that favor scrub species such as mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus montanus*) and cacti such as kingcup cactus (*Echinocereus triglochidiatus*). On the VCNP, it is known from Freelove Canyon at about 8,300 ft (2,560 m) and has not been previously reported in New Mexico (but it is known from Colorado).



Figure 18. The Gambel Oak/Sun Sedge PA is common on southwesterly slopes of Freelove Canyon.

The Gambel Oak/Kentucky Bluegrass PA is a similar, but more mesic, grass-dominated type. It has been found in Alamo Canyon on southerly slopes at around 8,750 ft (2,667 m). The grass layer is dominated by Kentucky bluegrass with an assortment of other mesic species such as fringed brome, prairie junegrass, and slender wheatgrass (*Elymus trachycaulus*). The forb component is also well represented by many species that are common in mixed conifer and ponderosa pine forests, e.g., Fendler's meadowrue, pineywoods geranium and alpine false springparsley (*Pseudocymopterus montanus*). This association has not been described elsewhere.

The Gambel Oak/Rockspirea Association is known from higher elevations of the caldera rim country of Valle San Antonio (9,400 ft; 2,900 m). It is a shrubby analog of the White Fir or Douglas-fir/Cliffbush associations and occurs on stabilized rocky scree slopes and rock outcrops. Along with rockspirea there is a variety of shrubs that include cliffbush, wax currant (*Ribes cereum*), mountain mahogany, and Fendler's brickellbush. It also has not been previously described.

Montane Riparian Forests and Shrublands

Woody riparian habitats on the VCNP are mostly restricted to mountain stream drainages associated with Redondo Peak and the canyons to the west of Redondo Border in the southwestern portion of the VCNP. For example, in the upper reach of La Jara Creek that drains the east flank of Redondo Peak we have identified a riparian Blue Spruce/Thinleaf Alder/Fendler's Waterleaf PA (Figure 19). Blue spruce forms a moderate overstory with a sub-canopy of thinleaf alder (*Alnus incana* ssp. *tenuifolia*), and a very diverse herbaceous layer of over 40 grasses and forbs. Many these are obligate or facultative wetland species such as Canada reedgrass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*), Fendler's waterleaf (*Hydrophyllum fendleri*), seep monkeyflower (*Mimulus guttatus*), Columbian monkshood (*Aconitum columbianum*), and Fendler's cowbane (*Oxypolis fendleri*). Whitford and Ludwig (1975) described a similar Blue Spruce/Thinleaf Alder/Kentucky Bluegrass Association from streamside terraces along Redondo Creek where blue spruce along with other conifers occupy the lower slopes and terraces adjacent to the streams, and where the undergrowth is distinctively grassy. There are also sites where the conifers have either been removed or have died out leaving scattered thinleaf alder thickets along the streams adjacent to drier terraces that support grassy meadows dominated by Kentucky bluegrass.



Figure 19. Blue Spruce/Thinleaf Alder/ Fendler's Waterleaf PA along La Jara Creek.

A special Bog Birch/Water Sedge/Stiff Clubmoss PA has been identified as part of the fen complex in Alamo Canyon (see Potential Special Management Areas below). Although bog birch (*Betula glandulosa*) is prevalent in the Rocky Mountains and northward, this is the only known location for it in New Mexico (Figure 20). Along with bog birch and water sedge (*Carex aquatilis*), this association is typified by a high cover of club moss (*Lycopodium annotinum*) that forms mats in the water channel. Other obligate wetland species that are present include tufted hairgrass (*Deschampsia cespitosa*), rough bentgrass (*Agrostis scabra*), and Canada reedgrass (*Calamagrostis canadensis*). The association lies at about 8,680 ft (2,650 m) along a low gradient portion of Alamo Creek adjacent to a large fen dominated by tufted hairgrass. Blue spruces are also present along the margins of the occurrence (although their vigor is much reduced).



Figure 20. The Bog Birch/Water Sedge/Club Moss PA in the Alamo Canyon fen complex. Note that the bog birch in the foreground is heavily browsed, presumably by deer and elk. Blue spruces are typically stunted or have died.

Grasslands and Wetlands

The grasslands of the VCNP fall into two broad categories: 1) Montane Valley Grasslands dominated by upland grasses and forbs; and 2) Montane Wet Meadows and Wetlands of valley bottoms dominated by facultative and obligate wetland grass and grass-like (graminoid) species.

Montane Grasslands

Montane Valley Grasslands make up the majority of the grasslands on the VCNP, covering over 26,000 acres (10,500 ha) and dominating the expansive lower elevation valleys (Figure 21). They are also found at higher elevations along the caldera rim and in small interior mountain valleys (Figure 22). Despite their seemingly high abundance on the VCNP, montane grasslands are relatively uncommon in New Mexico. Other than in the Jemez Mountains, they are found only at the highest elevations of the Sangre de Cristo Mountains along with scattered occurrences in the Sacramento Mountains and in the Gila (Potter and Foxx 1981; Baker 1983; Allen 1984; Dick-Peddie 1993; Moir 1967).

On the VCNP we have identified five Montane Grassland alliances based on relative dominance, i.e., the **Parry's Oatgrass, Thurber Fescue, Arizona Fescue, Pine Dropseed (*Blepharoneuron tricholepis*), and Kentucky Bluegrass Alliances**. Besides the dominant grasses, these alliances are typified by the presence of meadow species such as Fendler's sandwort, bluebell bellflower, Parry's bellflower (*Campanula parryi*), yarrow, beautiful fleabane (*Erigeron formosissimus*), heartleaf buttercup (*Ranunculus cardiophyllus*), yellow owllover (*Orthocarpus luteus*), woolly cinquefoil (*Potentilla hippiana*), and Rocky Mountain iris. Overall, they are highly diverse communities, with over 125 species of grasses and forbs recorded so far on the VCNP (see Appendix D).



Figure 21. In the valleys of the VCNP, Arizona fescue commonly dominates the upper slopes, while pine dropseed and Arizona fescue often codominate the lower slopes and



Figure 22. Thurber fescue and Parry's oatgrass typically dominate the higher interior montane valleys such as this one in Canada Bonita along the eastern rim of the VCNP.

We have limited information on the dominant species of these grasslands. With respect to Arizona fescue, most of our ecological understanding comes from research on Idaho fescue (*Festuca idahoensis*), a closely related species that is a dominant of montane grasslands from Colorado northward to Montana (Anderson et al. 1998; Mueggler and Stewart 1980; Zouhar 2000). Accordingly, Arizona fescue, like Idaho fescue, is probably one of the more favored forage species for domestic livestock, elk, and deer. Thurber fescue is less favored because it is coarser and less palatable, but it is still considered a fair forage grass (particularly in the spring). Grazing pressure tends to reduce both Thurber fescue and Arizona fescue, and Thurber fescue has been largely eliminated from many sites it once occupied (Turner and Paulsen 1976). Lastly, Parry's oatgrass is less palatable and hence less impacted by grazing, and it may even be increasing as grazing pressure displaces the fescues. Under heavy grazing the exotic Kentucky bluegrass will displace both fescues and Parry's oatgrass, and its dominance in these associations is usually an indicator of severe historic grazing practices (Dick-Peddie 1993; Uchytel 1993; Moir 1967).

Although pine dropseed is a common native dominant or codominant in the VCNP grasslands, there has been little research about its ecology. Based on our observations of habitat conditions on the preserve, it seems to favor lower slope sites, possibly finer soils, and occurs in areas that had heavy grazing disturbance in the past (particularly as one approaches stock tanks). More information is needed on its habitat relationships and dynamics.

The high mountain montane grasslands (>9,500 ft; 2,930 m) of the VCNP are commonly dominated by Parry's Oatgrass associations (Figure 22) and associated with Ess soils (Figure 5, map unit 215). There is the Parry's Oatgrass/Thurber Fescue PA in which the two respective codominants can approach 70 to 90% canopy cover. Arizona fescue or other grasses may be present, but they are clearly subordinate. The Parry's Oatgrass/Arizona Fescue PA also occurs in these ridge and mountain valley sites, but under seemingly drier conditions. The combined cover of Arizona fescue and Parry's oatgrass in this association can exceed 80%, and the combination of grass and forb cover can approach 100%. The only shrub of note is shrubby cinquefoil (*Pentaphylloides floribunda*), which under certain conditions increases with grazing (Mueggler and Stewart 1980), yet it is also considered a favored browse species of elk and may be impacted by the high elk numbers on the preserve. Both associations are highly diverse assemblages, with over 50 species of grasses and forbs recorded so far in each.

Both of these associations are also prevalent in the lower elevation valleys of the preserve where they occupy the upper piedmont slopes along the forest and woodland edges (particularly on Cosey soils—soil map unit 304 in Figure 5). In addition, in small drainages of the eastern piedmont in the Valle Grande we identified an unusual Thurber Fescue/ Letterman's Needlegrass Association codominated by Letterman's needlegrass (*Stipa lettermannii*) and where Parry's oatgrass is absent (while being present in the adjacent sites). Further down the slopes on Jaramillo, Trasquilar and Cajete soils (map units 302 and 308), both Parry's Oatgrass and Thurber fescue diminish and Arizona fescue becomes the dominant (Figure 21). We have identified three Arizona fescue plant associations that tend to separate out by aspect and geomorphology. The Arizona Fescue/Mountain Muhly PA is found on northerly facing slopes, while the Arizona Fescue/Blue Grama PA tends to be on southerly slopes. The Arizona

Fescue/Pine Dropseed PA occurs along the lower piedmont slopes and on the mid-valley benches and terraces where it often grades into pine dropseed-dominated types. It is here that pine dropseed associations often prevail (Pine Dropseed/June Grass, Pine Dropseed/Mountain Muhly, and Pine Dropseed/Spike Muhly associations). The benches or terraces (remnants of ancient alluvial fans, stream terraces, and lake bed sediments) lie just above the valley floor and represent both the lowest topographic position of the upland grasslands and where Montane Valley Grasslands meet Montane Graminoid Wet Meadows and Wetlands that occur on the current floodplain of the valley floor (see below).

For several of the above associations we have identified Kentucky bluegrass phases where bluegrass reaches anywhere from 10 to 50% cover, suggesting significant impacts from past livestock grazing. We have a Kentucky Bluegrass/Woolly Cinquefoil PA of benches and valley bottom terraces where almost all native grass species are absent or uncommon. Kentucky bluegrass also appears to be particularly abundant in pine dropseed types, further supporting the concept that pine dropseed may be a co-increaser with Kentucky bluegrass with grazing (alternatively, abundant pine dropseed may represent an intermediate recovery phase following severe grazing).

Montane Wet Meadows and Wetlands

Montane Wet Meadows and Wetlands occur throughout the lowland valleys (Figure 23), commonly adjacent to perennial streams of the valley bottoms (Figure 24), but also along seeps, springs and creeks in the uplands. These diverse communities—142 species have been recorded so far—are dominated by facultative and obligate wetland graminoid species, mostly sedges (*Carex* sp.) and rushes (*Juncus* sp.). We have identified 15 obligate and 13 facultative wetland species as defined by the national wetlands species list (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1988). In addition, most of these communities are on sites subject to periodic flooding, or where the soils can become saturated at some point during the year in most years (most of the wet meadows and wetlands are associated with hydric Vastine soils—soils map unit 301). Accordingly, these communities would likely be considered jurisdictional wetlands under federal rules (Federal Interagency Committee for Wetland Delineation 1989). Woody perennial species such as willows, alders and water birch are absent or very rare. Whether this is a function of hydrological and soil conditions or past overgrazing is an open question. These wet meadows correspond to the Sedge Wet Meadows of Whitford and Ludwig (1975) and Montane Meadows of Barnes (2002).



Figure 23. The complexity of wet meadows and wetlands is evident in this view across the Valle Grande. Each color represents a different wetland species dominant.

We have classified these wet meadows into 17 plant associations among eight **Wet Meadow and Wetland alliances** based on dominance and indicator value. The alliances are **Tufted Hairgrass** (*Deschampsia cespitosa*), **Northwest Territory Sedge** (*Carex utriculata*), **Water Sedge** (*Carex aquatilis*), **Woolly Sedge** (*Carex pellita*), **Common Spikerush** (*Eleocharis palustris*), **Baltic Rush** (*Juncus balticus*), **Northern Mannagrass** (*Glyceria borealis*), and **Kentucky Bluegrass**.



Figure 24. A typical wet meadow/wetland along San Antonio Creek represented here by the Tufted Hairgrass - Northwest Territory Sedge Association. Note the lack of woody riparian species.

Northwest Territory sedge, water sedge, woolly sedge, and smallwing sedge (*Carex microptera*) are a set of similar species that form an operational functional group of tall coarse sedges growing near or adjacent to the stream channels and springs of the VCNP. They are difficult to differentiate morphologically (except when flowering) and their habitat seems similar: frequently flooded sites with saturated or near saturated soils. They typically form dense, sometimes wide bands of 10 m or more along perennial channels. They are important to stream function because they serve to stabilize the banks and shade the channel.

Spikerush-dominated communities typically occur in close association with sedge communities, but along low bars and beaches within the active channels and at the interiors of spring wetlands. In contrast, Baltic rush and tufted hairgrass associations are typically found away from the channel on slightly higher ground than either the sedges or spikerushes (although sometimes these can also be found directly adjacent to the active channel). Overbank flooding still can occur but not necessarily on an annual basis, and ground water and snowmelt may be more important, leaving soils saturated for long periods with standing water at or near the surface. Grazing may favor Baltic rush over tufted hairgrass, and with overuse, wet meadows can shift to the exotic Kentucky bluegrass and a mixture of exotic and/or weedy forbs. Accordingly, we have identified a Kentucky Bluegrass Alliance, and in many cases we have identified a separate Kentucky Bluegrass Phase for associations that have been subject to long-term grazing.

Northern mannagrass communities are associated with shallow pond and lake edges, and in the case of the VCNP, stock tanks. Northern mannagrass is a native, perennial, hydrophytic grass of cold temperate climates. Soils remain saturated during the growing season, but can dry out late in the season (Muldavin et al. 2000)

Plants and Animals of Note

Rare Species

While the VCNP was privately held there were few floral and faunal surveys, let alone ones targeted at rare plants and animals. Whitford and Ludwig (1975) in their survey of biota and vegetation of Redondo Peak and its surroundings noted some sensitive species (see below), but a comprehensive survey has been lacking. With federal acquisition, new surveys have been initiated for select taxonomic groups, but more will be needed to develop the full picture of biodiversity on the preserve necessary for effective management, especially with respect to those rare species currently or historically known to occur on the preserve and in the neighboring mountains (Table 7).

Among rare plants, *Delphinium sapellonis*, or Sapello Canyon larkspur, is the only sensitive plant species recorded from the VCNP (Figure 25). It is known from high elevation forests in the Sierra de los Valles along the eastern boundary of the preserve. This is a New Mexico endemic found only in the Jemez, Sangre de Cristo, and Sandia Mountains, and is listed by the state of New Mexico as a “Species of Concern.”³

Bog birch (*Betula glandulosa*), although a somewhat common species at higher latitudes of the U.S. and Canada, is found in New Mexico only on the VCNP (in the Alamo Canyon wetland complex on the west side of the preserve—see Figure 20).

With respect to animals, the most important sensitive species are the Jemez Mountains salamander (*Plethodon neomexicanus*), Goat Peak pika (*Ochotona princeps nigrescens*), bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), and the northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentiles*), all known to occur in the VCNP. The first two are endemic to the Jemez Mountains, and the bald eagle and northern goshawk are occasional breeders and migrants from northern latitudes. These three species were formerly considered federal candidate species—Category 2 under the Endangered Species Act, but when that designation was dropped from the Act, they became commonly referred to now as “Former Species of Concern.” At the state level, the Jemez Mountains salamander is considered “threatened” by the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish Department (NMDGF), and all three species are at least considered “Imperiled” on a global or statewide basis (G2 or S2 rank) by the New Mexico Natural Heritage Program.



Figure 25. Sapello Canyon larkspur (*Delphinium sapellonis*).

³ For further information see the New Mexico Rare Plant Technical Council description at <http://nmrareplants.unm.edu/reports/delsap.htm>

Table 7. Species of note for the Valles Caldera National Preserve that are either known from the preserve or in the surrounding mountains. ESA = Endangered Species Act status where FSOC refers to former species of concern or Category 2 species. SEN. or T or E refers to Sensitive, Threatened or Endangered designations of the US Forest Service and the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. G-rank and S-rank refer to the New Mexico Natural Heritage Program (NMNHP) rarity rankings (see Methods).

| Common Name | Scientific Name | VCNP | ESA | USFS | State | NMNHP G-rank | NMNHP S-rank |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| American marten | <i>Martes americana</i> | | | Sen. | T | G4G5 | S2 |
| Bald eagle | <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i> | X | T | | T | G4 | S1B,S3N |
| Big free-tailed bat | <i>Nyctinomops macrotis</i> | | FSOC | Sen. | | G5 | S2 |
| Black swift | <i>Cypseloides niger</i> | | | | Sen. | G4 | S1B,S2N |
| Boreal owl | <i>Aegolius funereus</i> | | | Sen. | T | G5 | S1B,S1N |
| Goat peak pika | <i>Ochotona princeps nigrescens</i> | X | FSOC | Sen. | Sen. | G5T1 | S1? |
| Jemez Mountains salamander | <i>Plethodon neomexicanus</i> | X | FSOC | Sen. | T | G2 | S2 |
| Mexican spotted owl | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i> | | | T | Sen. | G3 | S2 |
| Northern leopard frog | <i>Rana pipiens</i> | X | | Sen. | | G5 | S4 |
| Northern goshawk | <i>Accipiter gentiles</i> | X | FSOC | Sen. | Sen. | G5 | S2B,S2N |
| Peregrine falcon | <i>Falco peregrinus</i> | X | | Sen. | T | G4 | S2 |
| Preble's shrew | <i>Sorex preblei</i> | | | | | G4 | S1 |
| Rio Grande chub | <i>Gila Pandora</i> | | | | Sen. | G3 | S3 |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis</i> | X | | Sen. | Sen. | G4T3 | S2 |
| Rio Grande sucker | <i>Catostomus plebeius</i> | | | Sen. | | G3G4 | SE3 |
| Spotted bat | <i>Euderma maculatum</i> | | FSOC | Sen. | T | G4 | S3 |
| Wrinkled marshsnail | <i>Stagnicola caperata</i> | | | Sen. | E | G5 | S1? |

The endemic Jemez Mountains salamander occupies moist mixed conifer and spruce-fir forest habitats of low disturbance. Typically, these forests have developed on the old, stabilized talus slopes or rock fields (felsenmeers) associated with volcanic cones and the caldera rim. The salamanders live underground, beneath rocks and among the woody debris of the forest floor. The main threats to the species are logging and road building which disrupt the structure of the talus slope habitat. In addition, with the shady canopy gone following logging (or large stand replacement fires), sites dry out, possibly leading to adverse changes in habitat. On the VCNP there are several records from interior mountains as well as along the rim (Whitford and Ludwig 1975; Bruce Christman, NMDGF pers. com.). Based on the historic record, the VCNP harbors the center of distribution for the species (NM Endemic Salamander Team 2000). New surveys by the NMDGF are underway to determine the current distribution of the species and to further evaluate its habitat needs.

The Goat Peak pika is also known from the high-elevation felsenmeer slopes of the VCNP (usually above 10,000 ft; 3,000 m). This subspecies of the American pika is known only from the Jemez Mountains and has the center of its distribution on the VCNP and neighboring mountains to the north. Pikas directly inhabit the rock fields and adjacent forest edges (Halfner and Sullivan 1995).

Northern goshawks are typically winter migrants from northern latitudes, but are occasionally known to nest in high elevation forest in New Mexico and Arizona. All indications are that this is a declining species that has been significantly impacted by timber harvest and riparian area degradation (see Kennedy 1997 and Reynolds 1992 for an in-depth analysis). On the VCNP, two northern goshawks were sighted in 2002 along the northern rim of the caldera by NMNHP staff. Although no nest was located, they may possibly be nesting in the area. They are likely taking advantage of the remaining virgin mixed conifer and spruce-fir forest habitats of the VCNP to forage and possibly breed. In addition, migrating bald eagles use VCNP, especially before streams freeze (Johnson 2002).

There are several other species of note that were either historically present on the preserve or are currently found there or in the surrounding mountains. These species are listed in Table 7 and further information about them along with the Jemez Mountains salamander, Goat Peak pika and northern goshawk can be found at:

NMDGF BISON-M web site at <http://www.cmiweb.org/states/>
New Mexico Natural Heritage Program at <http://nmnhp.unm.edu/>.
NatureServe at <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer/>.

Other Animals and Plants of Interest

Active Gunnisons prairie dog (*Cynomys gunnisonii*) towns were common throughout the valle grasslands of the preserve. Some towns had been abandoned, possibly from historical control practices or sylvatic plague, while others were active and appeared to be growing. Prairie dogs are considered a “keystone” or “critical-link” species in montane grasslands because the heterogeneity and associated biodiversity they bring to the landscape mosaic. They not only provide habitat for other species but are also a major prey species. Hence, aggressive control measures in the past have led to disruption of ecosystem processes and trophic relationships. Control measures have also been so successful regionally that prairie dogs are now considered to be in decline and in need of special management attention to conserve colonies where possible (and avoid listing as a federal T & E species).

Beavers (*Castor canadensis*) are another keystone species that were present until recently on the VCNP, with old beaver dams known on Indian Creek, Sulfur Creek, and the west side of Redondo Peak. These animals play an important role in the stream systems they inhabit, both in terms of vegetation dynamics and stream morphology. Beaver dams trap sediment and reduce stream turbidity while creating important fish habitat and actually enhancing riparian vegetation over the long term (Simino 2001). But trapping during the nineteenth and into the twentieth century led to significant declines in the state. In the 1930s, when it was realized that beavers were vital components of proper watershed management, live trapping and restocking of the animals began, with a concerted effort by NMDGF between 1947 and 1958 (Berghofer 1967). With respect to the VCNP, Simino recommended that beavers be reintroduced into the preserve’s streams as part of an effort to restore the riparian zones, enhance stream functioning and improve fish habitat.

We have compiled an informal checklist of birds based on sightings by Jackie Smith, ornithologist with the NMNHP, during the vegetation survey. The list is provided in the Data Addendum.

Preliminary Ecological Assessment

Forests and Woodlands

Outstanding Features

Although nearly 40,000 of the VCNP's 65,000 acres of forested lands have been harvested for timber in one form or another over the past 100 years, the remaining 25,000 acres of virgin forest still represent some of the largest and best occurrences left in the Jemez Mountains (Figure 28). The largest stands are in the Sierra de los Valles that lie along the eastern rim of the caldera from Cerro Grande to just north of Pipeline Road (zones 8a, b, & c; Figure 28). These stands are also adjacent to other old growth stands on U.S. Forest Service lands to the east between the VCNP and Los Alamos, and together they represent the largest contiguous block of virgin forest remaining in the Jemez Mountains (despite the losses that occurred in the May 2000 Cerro Grande Fire). Among these stands are found the range of forest communities known to the VCNP—ponderosa pine to mixed conifer to spruce-fir along with aspen groves (Figure 26). In addition, there are relatively intact high montane grasslands and meadows found within the forest matrix (e.g., Canada Bonito, a USFS Research Natural Area that is partially on the VCNP (see Figure 22).

Along the western boundary in the “canyons” area, the watersheds of Mormon Canyon, Deer, Free Love, and Alamo canyons, and the southern end of Redondo Border are largely intact (Zone 3). They support a mosaic of mixed conifer and ponderosa pine forests, aspen glades, and montane scrub (Figure 27). Near the summit of Redondo Peak some large stands of old growth Engelmann Spruce-Corkbark Fir forest remain, but logged areas are interspersed among undisturbed sites (Zone 4). Similarly, on San Antonio Mountain (Zone 2) some extensive stands of mixed conifer forests remain abutting the clear-cuts.



Figure 26. West slope of Pajarito Mountain; only the lower ponderosa pine forest have been entered for timber harvest. Aspens at mid-slope are over 255 years old (Margolis et al. 2001). Note the spread of ponderosa pine into the upper Valle Grande.



Figure 27. Looking south over the Jemez River valley from Redondo Border. The nearby north slopes of mostly virgin forests are those of Mormon and Deer Canyon. The foreground is a recently burned patch of Gambel oak that is resprouting.

Valles Caldera National Preserve

Road Network and Virgin Forest Zones

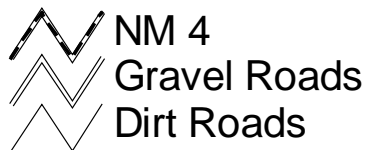
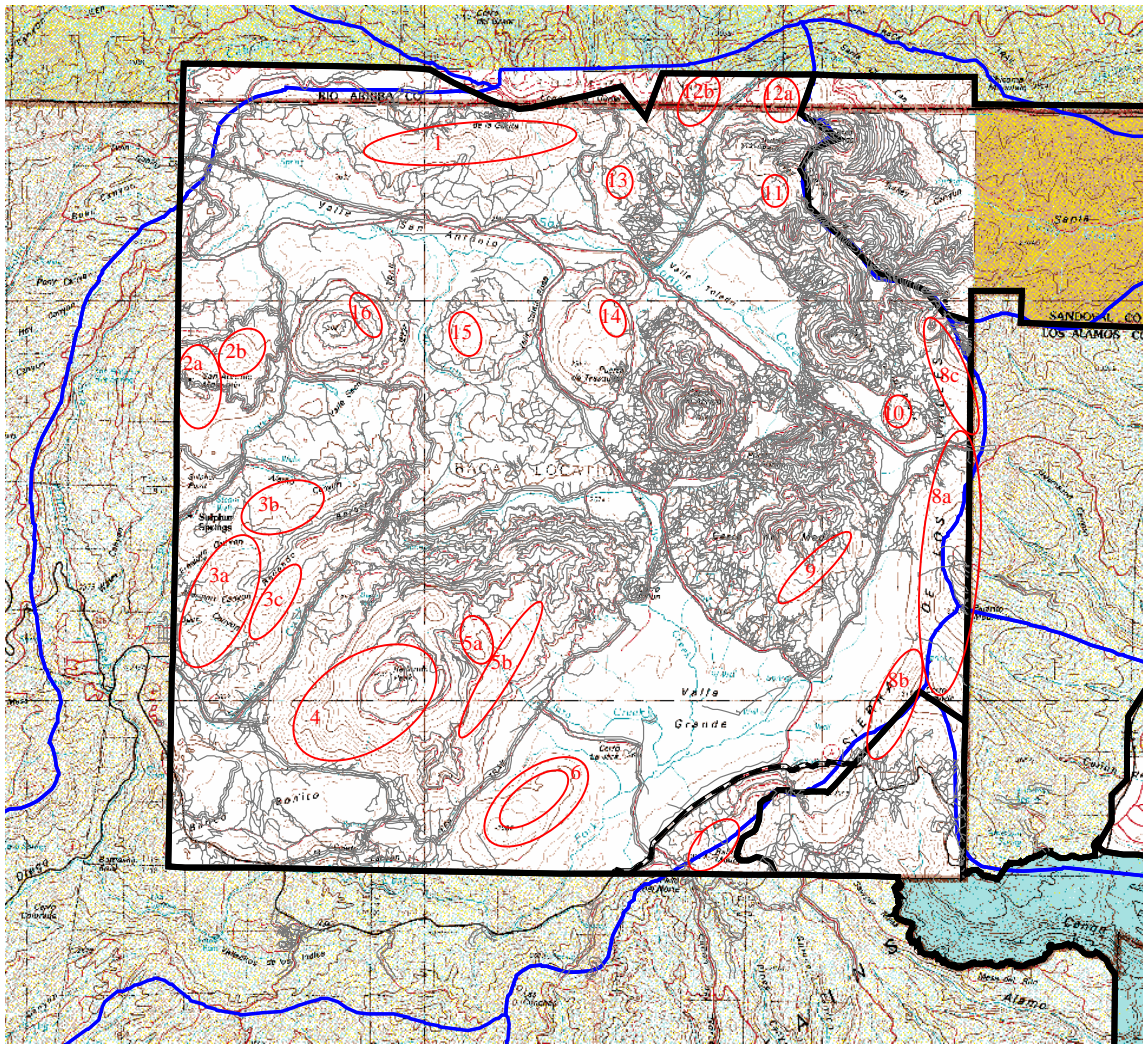


Figure 28. The logging road network of the VCNP versus virgin forest zones that have not been entered for timber harvest. See text for zone descriptions.

One of the larger occurrences of virgin mixed conifer forest on the VCNP occurs at mid elevations along the north rim of Valle San Antonio (Zone 1; see Figure 9). These mostly Douglas-fir-dominated stands are found on the steepest and rockiest slopes where logging was not mechanically feasible (nor economical). Similarly, there are remnant stands of old growth on other steep, inaccessible slopes such as along the southeast face of Cerro del Medio (Zone 9), the slopes (but not the top) of South Mountain (Zone 6), and along the mid-slopes of the eastern flank of Redondo Peak (Zone 5).

There are other smaller remnant patches on Cerro Seco (Zone 16), Cerro San Luis (Zone 15), Cerro Trasquilar (Zones 13 & 14), in the Upper reaches of Rito de los Indios (Zone 12), Sierra de Toledo (Zone 11), Cerros de los Posos (Zone 10), and on the southeast slope of Rabbit Mountain (Zone 7). Most of these stands were not harvested because they were either too young at the time or had tree species compositions of low economic value (white fir, spruce, subalpine fir, limber pine and southwestern white pine).

In contrast, because of their accessibility along lower slopes, almost all of the ponderosa pine forests and woodlands on the VCNP were either selectively or clear-cut logged. The best example of a remnant old growth ponderosa pine stand is found in the headquarters pasture of Valle Grande (Figure 29). Currently called the “History Grove,” this open stand was protected from harvest by previous owners for aesthetic reasons. Surprisingly, even in its altered state, such an old growth pine stand is a rarity today in the Jemez Mountains.



Figure 29. Remnant stand of old growth belonging to the Ponderosa Pine/Arizona Fescue Association in the headquarters pasture; also known as the “Sherwood Forest.”

Management Issues

The primary issues with respect to forests and woodlands of VCNP concern the impacts of logging activities and fire suppression during the twentieth century on forest health. The logging history of VCNP has altered the stand structure and successional sequences in the mixed conifer forest (Figure 30). In the early period of logging (pre-1963), most of the ponderosa pine forests and much of the accessible mixed conifer forest type was selectively cut for Douglas-fir and



Figure 30. The lower west slope of Redondo Peak is an example of the patchwork of forest stands altered by past logging.

ponderosa pine, i.e., “high graded” for the most merchantable timber at the time (see USFS 1993). As a result, many of the stands were left dominated by less desirable timber species such as white fir and limber pine, and aspen commonly grew into the gaps left by the removed trees (although younger “leave-tree” Douglas-fir could also infill). This has led to extensive areas of modified forest stands with various admixtures of conifer species and aspen in various stages of development along with some unusual understory compositions and structures.

In a middle period from 1963 to 1972 timber harvest was primarily by clear-cutting, using a jammer logging system that requires building a high-density road system to access the trees (Figure 31). The jammer method is considered a poor logging practice because it results in the highest level of road disturbance and fragmentation of any logging system and, as Stone (1973) suggests, roads may contribute greater than 90 percent of the sedimentation problems associated with logging operations. As result, a dense network of logging roads was installed over much of Redondo Border, the northern end of Redondo Peak, Cerro del Medio, Cerros del Abrigo, Sierra de Toledo, and Cerros de los Posos. This has significantly altered the hydrological patterns of these mountains, and likely continues to be a source of soil erosion and low productivity today (the roads themselves have little or no vegetation or conifer regeneration).

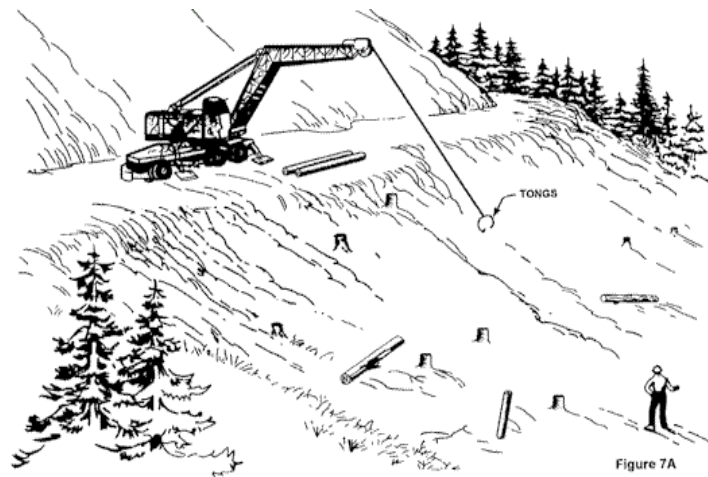


Figure 31. Because of its short reach downslope to capture logs, the jammer logging system requires a high density of near-parallel roads, often within 100 m of each other. [Drawing: OSHA 2002]

While the effects on sites selectively logged earlier in the twentieth century are beginning to be ameliorated as these stands develop closed canopies, such is not the case for the middle period. The high-density network of roads established during the 1960s have broken the forests up into narrow, linear patches that has led to increased tree windthrow and dieoff from exposure, and altered natural fire patterns. Post-logging vegetation ranges from open fields and shrublands (Figure 32) to fragmented stands of aspen, white fir and southwestern white pine along with scattered ponderosa and Douglas-fir



Figure 32. An area harvested in the 1980s along the west slope of Redondo Border.

“leave” trees (Figure 33). As a side bar, conifer reproduction is often poor, and seedling stock plantings may be required to restore these forests (aerial seeding at this late date is unlikely to be successful). The fragmentation has also likely affected wildlife habitat quality through loss of forage and cover and modified migration patterns.



Figure 33. Example of a high-graded stand on Redondo Border harvested for the most merchantable timber, usually leaving behind trees less than 10 inches in diameter.

Apparently, no logging occurred during the later portion of the tenure of James P. Dunigan from ca. 1970 to 1980 — allowing for some watershed stabilization (USFS 1993). But following his death in 1980, logging resumed up until government acquisition in 2000. During this last period much of San Antonio Mountain, Cerro del Seco, Cerro de San Luis, Cerros del los Trasuquilar and portions of Redondo Border and Redondo Peak were harvested by selective and clear-cutting methods using the old logging roads and adding new ones. The last harvest occurred on South Mountain just before government acquisition, fragmenting one of the largest remaining stands of old growth on the VCNP.

A limited rehabilitation of the logging road system should be considered to encourage conifer regeneration on the roads themselves and to control erosion in some areas. The caveat is that manipulating some roads may do more harm than good, i.e., many roads, while lacking conifers, are relatively stable and “fixing” them may cause more erosion than if they were left alone. Hence, any rehabilitation plan should be supported by detailed upland hydrological and soils studies, as well as biological analysis to target desired future conditions for restored areas.

The other major issue in forest health of the VCNP is fire suppression during the twentieth century. As Keane et al. (2002) have noted, fire suppression has had pervasive impact on ecosystem processes and biodiversity in the Rocky Mountains, and VCNP forest communities are no exception. Fire has effectively been shut out of the VCNP since the early twentieth century, which in turn has led to altered stand structures and shifts in the landscape mosaic. The most conspicuous pattern is the development of dense “dog hair” stands of reproducing ponderosa pine that occur in the forests along the southern boundary of the preserve (Figure 34). Although we have no direct studies from the VCNP, data from the nearby USFS Monument Canyon Research



Figure 34. Ponderosa pine forests in the Banco Bonito area are developing dense stands of saplings and poles under the mature canopy, creating fire hazards and poor stand quality.

Natural Area (two miles to the south of the VCNP boundary) can provide some insight into how stand structures of ponderosa pine forests in the area have changed as a function of fire suppression. The Monument Canyon RNA supports an old growth ponderosa pine forest characterized by scattered large and old overstory ponderosa trees with thickets of sapling pines in the understory. An analysis of the age structure of the stand indicates that most of the young ponderosas were established during the early part of the twentieth century following the last spreading surface fire in 1892 (Figure 35). The high degree of recruitment during this period has led to ponderosa pine densities estimated at nearly 6,000 stems/ha (2,428/ac), well beyond what would be expected if there had at least been some reoccurring fire in the stand during the last 100 years. Such densities in the understory coupled with litter fuel buildups have led to the increased number of crown fires in ponderosa (Bogan et al. 1998), culminating in the Cerro Grande Fire of 2000 on the eastern boundary of the preserve. Conditions like these are common in the Banco Bonita area in the southwestern corner of the VCNP (even though much of this area was logged early on from 1930 to 1950). Hence, there is a need for restoration to lower densities to reduce fire hazard, improve stand vigor, and enrich overall biodiversity (Allen et al. 2002). This could be done either through mechanical thinning or prescribed burns, but care must be taken that the entry into the stands does not accelerate erosion, and that some reproduction is left behind to ensure the development of a multiple-aged stand structure through time.

The lack of fire appears to also be responsible for expansion of ponderosa pine into the valle grasslands (Allen 1989) (see Figure 26). Mast et al. (1997) found that moderate cattle grazing combined with fire exclusion has favored interior ponderosa pine seedling establishment on ponderosa pine/grassland ecotonal communities of the Colorado Front Range. Before fire exclusion, frequent fire likely excluded the majority of ponderosa pine seedlings at the ecotonal boundary (Allen 1989). Now on the VCNP, trees at the back of the stands against the hills can be 200 years or older while those at the front are less than 50 years. Additional studies on stand structure and fire history are needed to further help inform the management prescriptions for these communities.

The impact of fire suppression continues into the mixed conifer forest communities, but it is not as extreme. Prior to settlement, the fire regime was likely a mixture of small patch crown fires along with surface fires that were started locally by lightning or that may have swept up from the ponderosa pine belt (Touchan et al. 1996). This led to a heterogeneous forest patch mosaic mediated by differences in local moisture and fuel conditions found in a complex mountain landscape. With fire suppression, forest stands have become more homogenous as they mature and differences in structure among stands has lessened with time. This increases the potential for large crown fires as fuels build up, which in turn brings further uniformity to the forest in an ever increasing cycle of departure from normal and a movement away from the small patch mosaic. But unlike ponderosa pine forests, understory densities of reproducing conifers are lower and less of a concern with respect to fuel hazard. However, their densities in the Douglas-fir and white fir stands of the VCNP are probably still higher today than they would be without suppression.

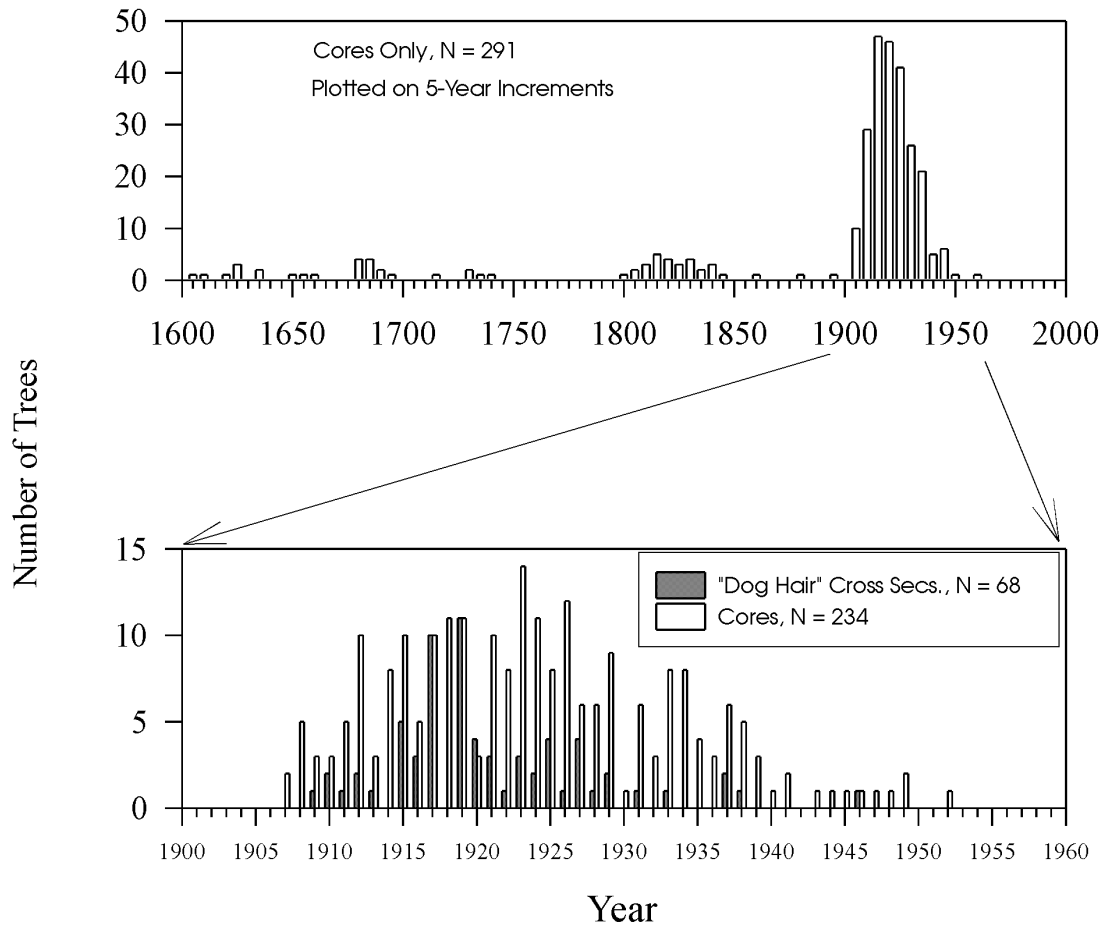


Figure 35. Stand structure of an old growth ponderosa pine forest at Monument Canyon Research Natural Area, two miles south of the southern boundary of the VCNP. Dates represent the year of establishment of 310 sampled trees. Note the pulses of recruitment that occur at a low level through the time leading up to the dramatic increase in the first half of the twentieth century, following the last known fire in 1910 (data from Muldavin et al. 1995 and Allen 1989).

Fire suppression has been key in the development of young blue spruce forests that fringe the upper borders of the valleys, particularly on northerly slopes. Early photographs taken from around the turn of the century (Hogan and Allen 1999) show this fringe to be largely absent on the VCNP (Figure 36). The trees are also found to be commonly less than 100 years old at most sample sites. Prior to settlement, fires likely moved up from the grasslands and burned into the forests a short way until they met natural fuel breaks caused by moisture and topography. Without fire, blue spruces have moved back downslope until they hit grassland soil conditions that are poor for tree growth.

1906



1996



Figure 36. A comparison between 1906 and 1996 of the same slope in the Valle San Antonio showing the development of a fringe blue spruce forest along the lower edge adjacent to the grasslands (source: Hogan and Allen 1999).

Natural fire frequencies decline further in the Engelmann spruce-corkbark fir forests of the highest elevations. Return intervals there are commonly expected anywhere from 100 to 400 years. Hence, despite fire suppression, stands on the VCNP are probably just now extending out of the natural range of variation. But with the potential for larger fires in the mixed conifer zone increasing with suppression, fire incidence may also increase in the spruce-fir zone as more large fires move upslope from the mixed conifer.

With respect to aspens, although there are still large stands on the VCNP (see Figure 30), there are indications that fire suppression in twentieth century has led to significant declines regionally (Bogan et al. 1998), and the possibility that stands are also declining on the preserve (National Riparian Service Team 2002). The maturing of both mixed conifer and spruce-fir stands has led to the gradual decline of aspens within them. Fire or a disturbance that opens the stand (such as logging) is required for aspen. Hence, increased fire in any form is likely to enhance aspen regeneration and help maintain aspen in the landscape. Even given forest gaps for regeneration, browsing by wildlife (primarily elk) may also be affecting aspen regeneration success.

Lastly, there are pest and parasite issues with respect to western spruce budworm (*Choristoneura occidentalis*), dwarf mistletoe (*Arceuthobium* spp.) and possible fir broom rusts (*Melampsorella caryophyllacearum*). Outbreaks of western spruce budworm can have significant effect on white fir and corkbark fir, causing defoliation and significant mortality, particularly in the lower elevation portions of the spruce-fir zone (Alexander et al. 1984; Swetnam and Lynch 1993). On the VCNP, there is an ongoing outbreak that is most prevalent in the mixed conifer zone, but there are occasional infestations within spruce-fir stands as well (Figure 37). Although budworm is common, actual tree mortality from budworm appears limited at this time. The infestation of dwarf mistletoe and broom rusts is most evident in old growth white fir and Douglas-fir forest, and the denser the stand the greater the infestation. The infestations are indicators of poor stand health brought on by long-term suppression of fire that has allowed stands to increase in density and, hence, promulgate the diseases and parasites. Possibly the best approach to restoration is to slowly reintroduce fire to these stands, leading to both within-stand thinning and stand replacement on a small patch scale (as opposed to intensive and costly mechanical thinning with its inherent site impacts from entry).



Figure 37. Spruce budworm damage on an Engelmann spruce.

Grasslands

Outstanding Features

The montane grasslands cover approximately 27% of the VCNP, with the majority occurring in the Valle Grande, Valle San Antonio, and Valle Toledo and with smaller amounts in valleys of the intervening mountains. Together, the 26,000 acres (10,500 ha) make up one of the largest occurrences of montane grasslands in the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion. Not only is the occurrence large, it is also a critical representative of an ecosystem considered vulnerable and globally threatened, particularly Parry's oatgrass and Thurber fescue grasslands (Turner and Paulsen 1976; Neely et al. 2001). We estimate that there are about 1,300,000 acres (530,000 ha) of montane grasslands in the southern Rockies, or only about 2.6% of the entire mountain landscape from southern Wyoming to northern New Mexico. Most occurrences are small (<250 ha) and scattered—large expansive grasslands such as those found on the VCNP (Figure 38) are very rare (there are less than five large-area occurrences). Excluding the VCNP, only about 10% of the montane grasslands in this region are protected in national parks and other preserves. Most of the remaining acreage is subject to livestock grazing and other extractive uses, or threatened by development. Hence, the montane grasslands within the VCNP can potentially make a significant contribution to the existing preserve network for this ecosystem type in the southern Rocky Mountain region.



Figure 38. The expansive montane grasslands such as these of Valle Grande and other valleys of the VCNP are rare in the southern Rocky Mountains.

Management Issues

On the VCNP, we think that montane grasslands have undergone significant modifications due to grazing. Our analysis suggests that in the course of nearly continuous grazing during the past 100 plus years, native grass species have been slowly replaced by exotic Kentucky bluegrass along with several exotic and weedy forbs. Under heavy grazing the exotic Kentucky bluegrass will displace both fescues and Parry's oatgrass, and its dominance is usually an indicator of intensive grazing practices (Dick-Peddie 1993; Uchytel 1993; Moir 1967). Although it is highly palatable, Kentucky bluegrass it is not as productive when compared to native grasses (it is often semi-dormant during the summer months and sensitive to drought conditions). But since it is both rhizomatus and a heavy seeder, it is an aggressive invader of rangelands and difficult to eradicate once established. Daubenmire (1970) referred to Kentucky bluegrass-dominated sites as stable "zootic climaxes" that result from long-term heavy grazing (Figure 39). The result is grasslands that have lower grass diversity and a forb component of low palatability.

Much of the shift in species composition may be the residual effect of heavy sheep grazing in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. To add to the complexity, Valle Grande has historically been one of the main summer ranges for elk in the Jemez Mountains, and large herds have been using these upland grasslands since the late 1970s, even during mild winters such as in 2002 (Figure 40). The past and current effects of elk are unclear. Although there are no data, it has been suggested that elk and livestock together may have contributed to range degradation in Valle Grande, such as the shift away from Arizona and Thurber fescues to Kentucky bluegrass, and the increased abundance of pine dropseed. Furthermore, and more importantly, elk may be responsible for limiting shrubby cinquefoil (*Pentaphylloides floribunda*) encroachment, a species known to increase with livestock grazing under certain conditions (Mueggler and Stewart 1980). On the VCNP, it appears to be a favored browse species for elk and, when compared to pastures heavily



Figure 39. A pasture adjacent to the VCNP where long-term livestock grazing has led to the decline of bunch grasses and an increase of Kentucky bluegrass along with an encroachment of shrubby cinquefoil (*Pentaphylloides floribunda*).



Figure 40. There are large herds of re-introduced Rocky Mountain elk on the VCNP that may be having a significant impact on range biodiversity and productivity.

grazed by livestock on neighboring properties, may be impacted by the high elk numbers on the preserve.

Historic grazing impacts vary across the preserve depending on pasture type, size, and water source distribution. For example, since Valle Grande housed the livestock operation headquarters, there were several pastures dedicated as holding pastures that likely received more impacts than more distant pastures in other valleys. One pasture in the northwest portion of Valle Grande was divided into numerous small paddocks and dedicated to horses, leading to increased impacts due to high intensity grazing in small areas. While there are several springs on the slopes of Valle Grande, the East Fork of the Jemez and Jaramillo Creek remain the primary water sources. Hence, impacts tend to increase towards the stream channels with a shift towards Kentucky blue grass and weedy forb dominance. There is a similar pattern in Valle San Antonio and Valle Toledo where San Antonio Creek served as a locus for historic livestock concentrations. In the smaller valleys (Valle de los Posos, Valle Jaramillo, Valle Santa Rosa and Valle Seco), historic grazing impacts tend to be concentrated near stock tanks, small watering holes, and springs. Grazing pressure on the lower elevation valley rangelands may have been alleviated by dispersed grazing in forests and woodlands, and in open logged areas of mountains (with unknown effects on forest diversity and productivity). The high mountain meadows of the rim, ridges and mountain tops have perhaps had the fewest grazing impacts from cattle in recent decades due to limited water availability, although earlier grazing by large numbers of sheep may have been significant (Allen 1989).

Overall, these globally significant grasslands carry a strong imprint of past livestock use and are in need of rehabilitation. There is evidence from the Sangre de Cristo Mountains that montane fescue grasslands can recover when rested from livestock, but that Kentucky bluegrass usually remains in the inter-bunch spaces, and in many cases it remains the long-term dominant or codominant (Dick-Peddie 1993). Fire may have some potential to aid restoration, but current research suggests that it needs to be applied with caution. The VCNP grasslands were subject to management burns during the past owner's tenure to improve range conditions, but there is no direct data on the positive or negative effects of the burning program, and such burns were discontinued. Whether burning might favor or harm Arizona fescue, Thurber fescue and other native bunch grasses over Kentucky bluegrass appears to be dependent on season and intensity of fire. Although there is no direct information on Arizona fescue, research on Idaho fescue suggests that light fires are not likely harm Arizona fescue and may promote tillering (Robberecht et al. 1995). Singer and Harter (1996) report enhanced productivity for Idaho fescue after the Yellowstone fires of 1988. But in other studies, hot fires have resulted in high mortality and reports that up to 25 years were needed for recovery (Zouhar 2000). Fire can be used to either enhance or control Kentucky bluegrass, depending on the season of burn. Late spring burns at the peak of standing biomass appear to significantly reduce bluegrass abundance (Uchytel 1993), but the burns must be hot enough to penetrate the soil and reach the rhizomes. Fire is also less effective as a control in lowland moist areas, and when applied during the dormant season may enhance the Kentucky bluegrass (apparently fire has little effect on the mature dormant plants and encourages propagation by seed). The limited research on Thurber fescue suggests it may respond positively to burn treatments, by both by tillering and seedling establishment (Paulsen 1970; McMurray 1987).

In another context, fire may be critical in preventing tree and shrub invasion of grasslands (Allen 1989). Trees and shrubs are normally absent or minor in montane grasslands, but with fire suppression and intensive livestock grazing during the twentieth century there has been a slow invasion by conifers or aspens into once open grasslands in the VCNP and the surrounding mountains (Figure 41). In the high mountain meadows, once open grasslands are now dotted with ponderosa pine, fir or aspen. On some southerly slopes of the valleys, ponderosa pine is invading and creating open “woodland savannas” (see Figure 26). Similarly, blue spruce fringe forests have formed along the northerly upper edges, all within the last 100 years of fire suppression (see Figure 36). Bogan et al. (1998) suggest that careful livestock management (including the exclusion of sheep), and the restoration of a natural fire regime can significantly improve range condition in these montane grasslands. In contrast, Dyer and Moffett (1999) suggest that climate change, not fire suppression and grazing, has driven the encroachment of trees. In the midst of this conundrum (is it fire, is it climate), Jonathon Coop (2001) is investigating the competitive interactions and physical controls in this ecotone between forests and grasslands on the VCNP, and ultimately may be able to provide additional insights that will aid management.



a) Aspen encroachment in Deer Canyon.

b) Douglas-fir and ponderosa pine establishment on Pajarito Mt.



c) Ponderosa pine invasion in Valle Toledo.

Figure 41. Examples of aspen and conifer invasions of montane grasslands on the VCNP that are likely the result of fire suppression during the twentieth century.

By the end of the summer of 2001, the pastures of the VCNP—for the first time in more than century—had been rested from livestock use for two full growing seasons. At the end of the season, despite continued elk use, the overall grass cover was high and seed output good (Figure 42). The significance of this can only be addressed with a large scale, long-term monitoring program that is designed to scientifically test the effect of livestock and elk use along with other processes such as fire and the interactions with climate/weather conditions (such as the drought of 2002). Reintroduction of livestock into the ecologically important grasslands of the VCNP should monitor conditions to avoid the potential for further degradation of grassland productivity and biodiversity through the combined effects of livestock and elk.



Figure 42. By August 2001 the grasslands of Valle Toledo, like most grasslands of the VCNP, had had a high standing crop and were seeding out.

Wet Meadows and Wetlands

Outstanding Features

As with montane grasslands, the 1,650 acres (670 ha) or so of montane wet meadows and wetlands that occur on the VCNP are some of the largest in the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion (most occurrences elsewhere are small and scattered in isolated mountain valleys). On a regional basis these wetlands have become increasingly vulnerable to the impacts of livestock grazing and development, and it is estimated that as much as 50% of the wetlands in the southern Rocky Mountains have been destroyed (Dahl 1990). In addition, these wetlands play a critical role in the ecology of the adjacent aquatic systems of the Jemez and San Antonio rivers, both in terms of water quality and as native coldwater fisheries (Figure 43).



Figure 43. Montane wet meadows and wetlands line San Antonio Creek and play a critical role in water quality and aquatic habitat. Note the complex meander pattern inherent in these low-gradient streams.

Management Issues

The wet meadows and wetlands can be highly productive. Mueggler and Stewart (1980), working in Montana, indicate that tufted hairgrass meadows can produce 2,595 lbs/ac (2,900 kg/ha), although as much as 50% of that can be ascribed to less palatable sedges and forbs. Because of this high productivity, they state that cattle tend to congregate and use wet meadows intensively before moving upslope (particularly in the spring), and that the consequent trampling and general overuse can lead to stream erosion and channel degradation. This, in turn, leads to lowered water tables, altered soil moisture conditions and lower productivity.

The National Riparian Service Team (2002) Proper Functioning Condition assessment gave the major reaches of East Fork of the Jemez a “functional-at-risk rating with an upward health trend.” They noted the increase in Kentucky bluegrass in “dry meadows” (those dominated by tufted hairgrass) as a function of past selective grazing, along with an



Figure 44. An example of degraded banks along San Antonio Creek in near the confluence with Los Indios Creek. Native sedges that once armored the bank have been replaced by Kentucky bluegrass and forbs that are less effective at bank stabilization.

increase in other upland graminoid species that point to a drying trend among wetland types. Yet, they feel that these lowland wetland systems have enough attributes in place whereby recovery is possible under proper management.

These wetland systems are integral to adjacent stream function and biodiversity and hence, how the wetlands are managed has direct implications for aquatic habitat and the establishment and maintenance of a native coldwater fishery. For example, Simino (2001) in his evaluation of Rio Grande cutthroat trout habitat in the East Fork in Valle Grande indicated several important conditions for trout that were tied to wetland function. He separated the East Fork into two reaches: Reach 7, below the confluence with Jaramillo Creek to the VCNP boundary, and Reach 8, above the confluence to the end of surface waters at the springs at the upper end of valley. The reaches were characterized as low-gradient meadow systems with a severely limited pool versus riffle habitat (only 1 to 5% pool as opposed to a desired 30%) and diminished undercut banks critical to trout habitat. They concluded the reaches had been severely impacted by past livestock that had lead to eroded banks, widening of the stream channel, excessive deposition of sand and silt, and lack of pool versus riffle habitat and undercut banks (Figure 44). In addition, the New Mexico Environment Department found that Reach 7 exceeded allowable water quality standards for a cold-water fishery on several dates during 2001 (temperatures, pH levels, and fecal coliform counts). The implication is that past livestock use has lowered water quality in the reach. Overall, Simino (2001) rated the reaches with respect to Rio Grande cutthroat habitat as “not properly functioning” for all attributes *except* pool quality, and, in Reach 8, pool quality and width-to-depth ratio.

To help improve the function of these systems, Simino (2001) recommended that woody riparian vegetation be established to help stabilize banks and decrease water temperatures. This recommendation was based on what is known about other high elevation meadow systems in the southern Rocky Mountains where woody shrubs often line stream banks. But at this time, we have found no evidence, past or present, of willow, alder, or birch along any of the open valle stream systems (we did find Bebb willow in a wetland area of southeastern area of Valle Seco, around an old cienega in the northwestern corner of the VCNP, in the headwaters of the Jaramillo Creek, along Redondo Creek, and in Sulphur Canyon, but these are more like montane woody riparian systems rather than the wet meadows and stream-associated wetlands of the larger valles). This suggests that woody shrub species may never have been a significant element of these systems, possibly because of soil conditions or the gradient of the streams, and is keeping with the conclusions of the National Riparian Service Team (2002). Hence, the introduction of woody species to enhance stream bank stability and other stream functions should be considered with caution, and more research is needed to ensure success. But controlling livestock access and use of the wetlands is very important for improving water quality, preventing further destruction of banks and stabilizing the system in a way that will lead to a stream channel morphology more conducive to sustaining a native cold-water fishery.

Because they have been heavily used by livestock, the wet meadow systems have a high degree of exotic plant species encroachment, particularly Kentucky bluegrass and weedy forbs (Barnes 2002). Since native sedges and rushes act as very effective bank stabilizers and filters for enhanced water quality, they are preferable for improvement of the adjacent aquatic system. Hence, Simino (2001) recommended a prescribed burn program to help favor natives in the system. As with montane grasslands, a well-designed research and monitoring program with

large livestock and elk exclosures will be needed to determine the best approach for improving wetland composition and function.

Montane riparian forests and shrublands

Outstanding features

The montane riparian zones of the VCNP are also special habitats of high diversity and importance for water quality. On a regional basis they occupy less than 1% of the Southern Rocky Mountain landscape, and they are considered rare and globally threatened (Neely et al. 2001; Anderson et al. 1998). Upper La Jara Creek in particular supports a species-rich and productive riparian zone dominated by thinleaf alder and blue spruce (see Figure 19). This is in part because past management wanted to ensure protection of the headquarters water by limiting logging and livestock grazing in the watershed. Other stream systems of the preserve also support shrubby riparian communities, but these have been variously impacted by livestock, elk browsing, and logging (Redondo Creek, Sulphur Creek, Rito de los Indios, and upper Jaramillo Creek).

Management concerns

The primary ecological management issues revolve around protection of water quality and quantity, and the enhancement of these sites for their intrinsic biodiversity values and importance to wildlife. Most of the streamside riparian zones (other than upper La Jara) are in need of restoration to increase function and reestablish riparian vegetation (National Riparian Service Team 2002). Bebb willow populations are being browsed into extirpation everywhere except perhaps along Redondo Creek, where the largest population is currently found. In keeping with the National Riparian Service Team (2002) recommendations, we suggest that good livestock and wildlife management is the key to recovery. Any future management plans should address protections for these riparian communities from livestock use and elk browsing, and consider logging road restoration options to reduce sediment loads and reestablish the original drainage patterns.

Potential Special Management Areas

Alamo Canyon Wetland Complex

An area of special interest is the wetland complex that occurs in the bottom of Alamo Canyon on the western side of the preserve (Figure 45). Although locally called Alamo Bog, this site is technically a fen because it is dominated by grasses and sedges (tufted hair grass and water sedge); bogs are typically dominated by *Sphagnum* moss (present in Alamo Canyon, but uncommon). Fens are also fed by ground water (warm springs in this case) and runoff from surrounding slopes (Figure 46) while bogs receive inputs of water and nutrients only from precipitation (hence, bogs tend to become convex in shape as they develop vertically and can only receive precipitation rather than runoff from a surrounding slopes or groundwater).



Figure 45. The montane fen in Alamo Canyon is a unique site in New Mexico.

Regardless, both fens and bogs are saturated with water throughout the year with water at or near the surface. As a result, they develop deep organic layers of peat as production exceeds decomposition under the waterlogged conditions. Because production can be significantly lower when compared to other ecosystems, fens and bogs can take centuries, even millennia to develop. In the case of Alamo Canyon, the peat ranges from six to 16 ft (2 to 5 m) deep in some locations, suggesting that the fen complex is ancient (an initial carbon-14 date gives an approximate calendar age of 9,000 years at 493 cm). An additional feature of the fen is its high acidity (2.0 to 4.0 pH) resulting from the influx of sulfuric acid from the underlying and adjacent warm springs (Goff and Janik 2002). Besides the grass- and sedge-dominated fen communities, a small portion of the complex also supports a Bog Birch/Water Sedge/Club Moss Association that is found nowhere else in New Mexico (see Figure 20).

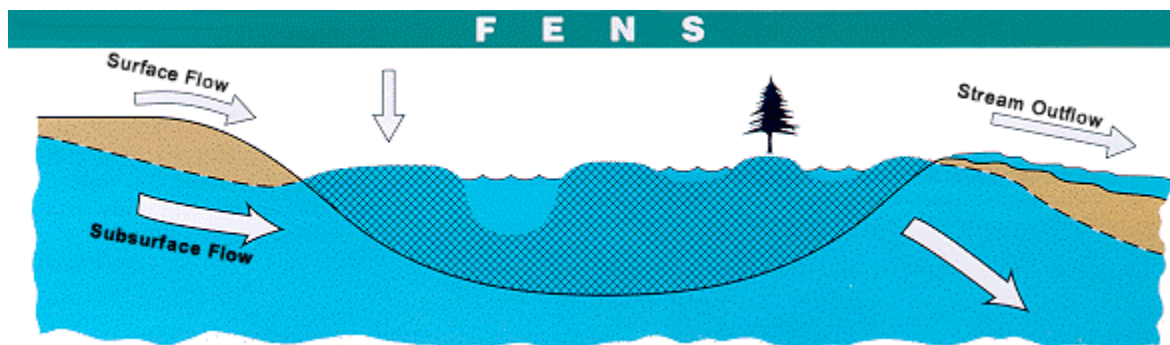


Figure 46. Fens receive surface and subsurface water along with direct precipitation; bogs receive only precipitation. Fens have both surface and subsurface outflows while bogs have only subsurface outflow directly to groundwater (drawing from Welsh 1995).

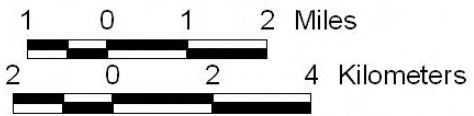
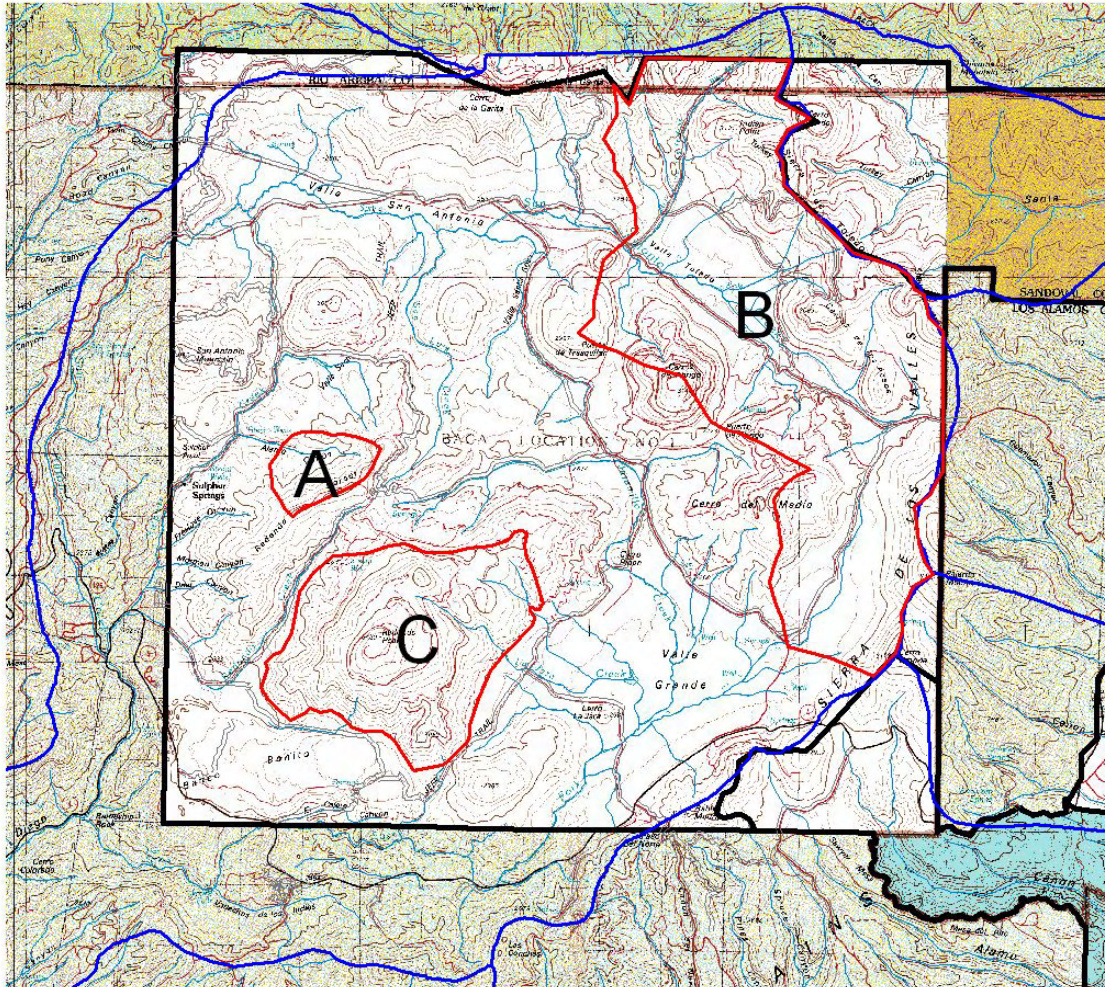
The Alamo Canyon wetland complex is unique among bogs and fens in the Southern Rocky Mountains and possibly elsewhere. The high acidity driven by warm springs coupled with long-term hydrological stability and water saturation, are unusual conditions not commonly found together, and which have likely led to the large peat accumulations in the fen. The closest examples of something similar are found in Yellowstone National Park, although the dynamic geothermal systems in the park often prevent the stability needed to develop fens (Jennifer Whipple pers. com.). Furthermore, fens in general are considered rare throughout the Southern Rocky Mountains Ecoregion, and they tend to be more compositionally variable than their more northern boreal cousins. In Colorado, they are found only in a few isolated small areas, notably South Park, Mount Evans, Grand Mesa, Iron Creek, and High Creek (Neely et al. 2001), and hence, the Alamo Canyon fen may represent the furthest southern occurrence of this uncommon ecosystem type. This regional rarity is compounded by significant declines worldwide of fens and bogs due to draining, fuel use, and cropping. This has led to multinational government efforts to preserve and protect them (USA, Canada, UK, and the European Union), and the Alamo Canyon complex provides an opportunity for the VCNP to participate in that initiative.

Beyond their biological uniqueness, fens and bogs often contain an unparalleled record of our past. A rich archive of information on vegetation, fire and climate lies preserved in bogs (through pollen, plants, charcoal, and occasional human implements and remains) that has the capacity to expand our understanding of people, culture, and ecological change far back into prehistory (Brunner-Jass 1999).

To help ensure the continued integrity of the fen complex, the provisional boundary of the special management area has been delineated to encompass most of the immediate surrounding watershed (Figure 47, Area A). Careful management at a watershed level will be necessary to maintain the unique hydrological regime that sustains the fen. In the past, the site has been affected not only by livestock use and timber harvesting, but also geothermal exploration. There were several “wellpad” platforms excavated in the canyon during the 1970s that were then abandoned with limited reclamation. Some of these pads are still contributing sediments to the fen, and because the hydrological patterns have been altered, they are causing erosion in the canyon and affecting fen stability. Regardless of causes, there is a large erosional headcut in the middle portion of the complex that is in need of immediate management action to prevent further degradation of the fen system. Also, the rare bog birch community has been adversely affected by elk browsing (see Figure 25), and will likely require an elk-proof enclosure to help maintain the community in the bog complex.

Valles Caldera National Preserve

Potential Special Management Areas



- Special Management Area Boundary
- A Alamo Canyon Fen Complex
- B Jemez-San Antonio Upper Watershed Protection Zone
- C Redondo Peak Reserve

Figure 47. Potential special management areas for the Valles Caldera National Preserve.

Jemez - San Antonio Upper Watershed Protection Zone

Stable upper watershed conditions are critical for restoring and enhancing downstream riparian zones and aquatic ecosystems, particularly the cold-water fishery. Slope stability is usually increased by adding vegetation cover, which in turn reduces sedimentation and nutrient loads that adversely affect stream channel morphology and water quality. In contrast, extensive timber harvests no doubt lead to increased stream sedimentation, and grazing also makes a contribution by increasing exposed soil and subsequent erosion (Turner and Dortignac 1954). The legacy of past forest practices and grazing on the VCNP can still be seen in the East Fork of the Jemez River and San Antonio Creek where there has been excessive sand and silt deposition, increased channel incision and bank erosion, and a dramatic loss of pool-riffle habitat, all leading to significant impacts on the cold-water fishery (Simino 2001).

As a first step in addressing the issue of enhancing conditions for these drainages, a Jemez – San Antonio Upper Watershed Protection Zone could be established that would include the headwaters of the East Fork of the Jemez River and San Antonio Creek in the upper Valle Grande and Valle Toledo, respectively (Figure 47 – Area B and Figure 48). Within this zone timber harvest and livestock grazing would be excluded to allow the watersheds to recover. Besides leading to reduced impacts on downstream aquatic and riparian/wetland systems, the zone would provide an opportunity to reestablish natural ecosystem processes on a limited experimental basis, both in the grasslands and forests. For example, while much of the Pajarito rim country of the upper Valle Grande remains virgin forest, similar rim country in Valle Toledo was extensively logged. Road and forest rehabilitation projects could be initiated there and compared against the “control” of the more intact Upper Valle watershed — allowing for a real measure of success that might not be afforded elsewhere in the preserve. Similarly, with resting the grasslands comes the opportunity to evaluate recovery in terms of exotic encroachment and productivity in a setting where natural processes such as fire can be reintroduced at a landscape scale. In effect, such a watershed protection zone would not only lead to enhanced conditions for a major portion of the preserve, it would also play a role in fulfilling the science mandate in the enabling legislation for the preserve. A collateral benefit of an upper watershed protection zone would be the preservation and enhancement of habitats for several federal and state sensitive species known to the VCNP. The virgin forests and associated rocklands (felsenmeers) found along the rim country of the zone are prime habitats for the Jemez Mountain salamander and Goat Peak pika, and potentially the northern goshawk. In addition, the grasslands of the valles are important to Gunnison’s prairie dog, since their populations are significantly declining elsewhere within their range. The establishment of an upper watershed protection zone would be a step towards the long-term preservation of these species, and the avoidance of future conflicts over threatened and endangered species.



Figure 48. Valle Toledo (in the distance) and Valle de los Posos (mid-ground) would form the heart of the Jemez- San Antonio Upper Watershed Management Zone.

Redondo Peak Reserve

Redondo Peak is held sacred by the people of Walatowa and other local Native Americans and is a place requiring special management consideration (Figure 49). Hence, the enabling legislation of the VCNP specifically set aside the area on Redondo Peak above 10,000 ft for preserving the natural, cultural, religious, and historic resources on the mountain. While the 10,000 ft designation was an efficient way to demarcate the core of this site for legislative purposes, from an ecosystem perspective, the peak must include a wider area to ensure effective management at a landscape scale (Figure 47). Specifically, the patterns and processes of the lower elevations of the mountain cannot be divorced from what goes on at the summit, particularly with respect to fire (but also seed dispersal, wildlife movements, and the effects of fragmentation on forest health). Accordingly, we suggest delineation of a “reserve” area around the mountain that encompasses not only the high subalpine forest and montane grasslands but also the aspen and mixed conifer forests, and the montane shrublands of lower elevations along with the extensive rock fields or felsenmeers that make up the landscape mosaic of the mountain. At the same time, this suggested boundary captures the major hydrological features of the mountain, particularly the headwaters of La Jara Creek—the headquarters water supply, and similarly, much of the Redondo Creek watershed drinking supply. Through this landscape approach, management initiatives could effectively be applied to ensure the preservation of both the cultural heritage and biodiversity values of the mountain.



Figure 49. Looking south from Garita ridge, Redondo Peak towers in the distance over Redondo Border (mid-ground), and Cerro Seco and Valle San Antonio in the foreground.

DISCUSSION

There were two goals set for this project in its first year. One was to develop a vegetation community classification of the VCNP as a foundation for subsequent vegetation mapping and biological inventories, and the other was to provide an ecological assessment as a preamble for the development of an integrated natural resources management plan for the preserve. With respect to the former, using the data from 100 vegetation plots gathered during the summer of 2001, we have presented a broad outline of the vegetation pattern and ecology of the VCNP. The objective in 2003 is to build a high-resolution vegetation map that fully characterizes this pattern to aid future management prescriptions. The vegetation map will be based on the vegetation classification presented here and will be developed from high-resolution 1:12,000 scale aerial color photography in combination with satellite imagery. It will also be coordinated with vegetation maps being produced for the Bandelier National Monument, Los Alamos National Laboratory and the intervening USFS lands. We hope that such a unified vegetation approach will not only provide a landscape context for the VCNP, but also that it will foster interagency cooperation on natural resources management in general.

It is evident that the VCNP supports large occurrences of communities known for their rarity in the southern Rocky Mountain region—particularly montane grasslands and wetlands. In addition, the preserve contains some the largest tracts of virgin forest remaining in the Jemez Mountains, and is home to several rare species. Our intent in the ecological assessment was to not only point out these outstanding features of the preserve, but to also draw attention to some of the management issues that will need to be addressed in the planning process. The heterogeneity of the post-harvest landscape and the impacts of past grazing pose challenges that we suggest would be best met through an ecosystem approach that recognizes the role humans play in balancing biodiversity protection with sustainable resource extraction along with recreational and scenic values. We would recommend a strategy based on watershed protection that focuses on the services provided by the ecosystem to maintain productivity and health within a given landscape and to the downstream users, particularly aquatic ecosystems. Through the reestablishment of ecosystem-level processes such as appropriate fire regimes and levels of grazing, coupled with an understanding of how water and nutrients flow, the long-term sustainability of the VCNP ecosystems can be ensured and appreciated by many generations to come.

REFERENCES

- Abolt, R.A.P. 1997. Fire histories of upper elevation forests in the Gila Wilderness, New Mexico via fire scar and stand age structure analysis. M.S. Thesis. University of Arizona. 119p.
- Alexander, Robert R. 1987. Ecology, silviculture, and management of the Engelmann spruce-subalpine fir type in the central and southern Rocky Mountains. Agric. Handb. 659. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. Washington, DC: U.S. 144 p.
- Alexander, R. R., R.C. Shearer, W.D. Shepperd. 1984. Silvical characteristics of subalpine fir. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-115. U.S. D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO. 29 p
- Allen, C.D. 1984. Montane grasslands in the landscape of the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico. M.S. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison. 189 p.
- Allen, C.D. 1989. Changes in the landscape of the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of California at Berkeley. 346 p.
- Allen, C.D. 1998. A ponderosa pine natural area reveals its secrets. Pp 551-552 *in*: Mac, M.J., P.A. Opler, and P.E. Pucket Haeker, and P.D. Doran, editors. Status and trends of the Nations biological resources. Vol. 1. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. 1-436 pp.
- Allen, C.D., M. Savage, D.A. Falk, K.F. Suckling, T.W. Swetnam, T. Schulke, P.B. Stacey, P. Morgan, M. Hoffman, and J.Klingel. 2002. Ecological restoration of Southwestern ponderosa pine ecosystems: A broad perspective. *Ecological Applications* 12(5):1418-1433.
- Allen, R. B and R.K. Peet. 1990. Gradient analysis of forests of the Sangre de Cristo Range, Colorado. *Canadian Journal of Botany*. 68: 193-201.
- Ander, M.E., G. Heiken, J. Eichelberger, A.W. Laughlin, and S. Husetis. 1981. Geological and geophysical investigations of the Zuni volcanic field, New Mexico: Los Alamos National Lab. Report LA-8827-MS, Los Alamos, New Mexico, 39 p.
- Anderson, M., P. Bourgeron, M.T. Bryer, R.Crawford, L. Engelking, D. Faber-Langendoen, M. Gallyoun, K. Goodin, D.H. Grossman, S. Landaal, K. Metzler, K.D. Patterson, M. Reid, L. Sneddon & A.S. Weakley 1998. Vol. II. *International Classification of Ecological Communities: terrestrial vegetation of the United States*. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.
- Arno, S. F. 1980. Forest fire history in the northern Rockies. *Journal of Forestry*. 78(8): 460-465.

- Bailey, J.K. and T.G. Witham. 2002. Interactions among fire, aspen, and elk affect insect diversity: reversal of a community response. *Ecology*, 83(6): 1701-1712.
- Bailey, R. 1995. *Description of the Ecoregions of the United States*. USDA Forest Service. Misc. Publication No. 1391.
- Baker, W. L. 1983. Alpine vegetation of Wheeler Peak, New Mexico, USA: gradient analysis, classification, and biogeography. *Arctic and Alpine Research* 15: 223-240.
- Barnes, W.S. 2002. Rangeland monitoring baseline report. Unpublished final report on file at U.S. Geological Survey, Jemez Mts. Field Station. 20 p.
- Berghofer, C. 1967. Protected furbearers. *in*: New Mexico Wildlife Management. New Mexico Game and Fish Department, Santa Fe, NM. 250p.
- Bogan, M.A., C.D. Allen, E.H. Muldavin, S.P. Platania, J.N. Stuart, G.H. Farley, P. Mehlhop, and J. Belnap. 1998. Southwest. Pages 543-581 *in*: Mac, M.J., P.A. Opler, and P.E. Puckett Haeker, and P.D. Doran, editors. Status and trends of the Nations biological resources. Vol. 1. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. 1-436 pp.
- Bradley, A.F., N.V. Noste, and W.C. Fischer. 1992. Fire ecology of Forests and Woodlands in Utah. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-287. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station. Ogden, UT: 128 p.
- Brown, D. E., F. Reichenbacher, and S. E. Franson. 1998. A classification of North American biotic communities. University of Utah Press, Salt Lake City.
- Brunner-Jass, R.M. 1999. Fire Occurrence and Paleoecology at Alamo Bog and Chihuahueros Bog, Jemez Mountains, New Mexico, USA. M.S. Thesis. Northern Arizona University. 140p.
- Coop, J.D. 2001. Research on the Environmental Determinants of a Montane Forest-Grassland Ecotone in the Valles Caldera National Preserve. Progress report to Valles Caldera National Preserve. Department of Botany, University of Wisconsin, Madison WI.
- Cooper, C.F. 1960. Changes in vegetation, structure and growth in southwestern ponderosa pine forests since white settlement. *Ecol. Mon.* 30:129-164.
- Dahl, T.E. 1990. *Wetlands Losses in the United States 1780's to 1980's*. U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, D.C. 21 pp.
- Daubenmire, R. 1970. Steppe vegetation of Washington. Technical Bulletin 62. Pullman, WA: Washington State University, College of Agriculture, Washington Agricultural Experiment Station. 131 p.

- DeVelice, R. L., J.A. Ludwig, W.H. Moir, F. Ronco, Jr. 1986. A classification of forest habitat types of northern New Mexico and southern Colorado. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-131. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, CO. 59 p.
- Dick-Peddie, W. A., W. H. Moir, and R. Spellenberg. 1993. New Mexico Vegetation, Past, Present, and Future. University of New Mexico Press.
- Dyer J.M. and K.E. Moffett. 1999. Meadow invasion from high-elevation spruce-fir forest in south-central New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist* 44(4):444-456.
- Federal Interagency Committee For Wetland Delineation. 1989. Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C. Cooperative Technical Publication. 76 pp. Plus Appendices.
- Fitzhugh, E.L., W.H. Moir, J.A. Ludwig, and F. Ronco, Jr. 1987. Forest habitat types in the Apache, Gila, and part of the Cibola National Forests, Arizona and New Mexico. General Technical Report RM-GTR-145, USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.
- Gardner, J. N., and Goff, F., 1996, Geology of the northern Valles Caldera and Toledo embayment. Pp. 225-230 *In: New Mexico Geological Society Guidebook* 47.
- Goff, F., and C.J. Janik. 2002. Gas geochemistry of the Valle caldera region, NM and comparisons with gasses at Yellowstone, Long Valley and other geothermal systems. *Volcanology and Geothermal Research* 116:299-323.
- Grissino-Mayer, H.D., C.H. Baisan, and T.W. Swetnam. 1995. Fire history in the Pinaleno Mountains of southeastern Arizona: Effects of human-related disturbances. Pp 339-407 in: Debano, L.F. G.J. Gottfried, R.H. Hamre, C.B. Edminster, P.F. Ffolliott, and A. Ortega-Rubio (eds.). *Biodiversity and Management of the Madrean Archipelago*. General Technical Report RM-GTR-264, USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.
- Grossman, D.H., D. Faber-Langendoen, A.S. Weakley, M. Anderson, P. Bourgeron, R. Crawford, K. Goodin, S. Landaal, M. Metzler, K. Patterson, M. Pyne, M. Reid, and L. Sneddon. 1998. Vol. I. *International Classification of Ecological Communities: terrestrial vegetation of the United States*. The Nature Conservancy, Arlington, VA.
- Halfner, D.J., and R.M. Sullivan. 1995. Historical and ecological biogeography of Nearctic pikas (Lagomorpha: Ochotonidae). *Journal of Mammalogy* 76(2):302-321.

- Hess, K. and R. Alexander. 1986. Forest vegetation of the Arapaho and Roosevelt National Forests in central Colorado: a habitat type classification. Res. Pap. RM-266, U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins CO. Station. 48 p.
- Hogan, J., and C.D. Allen. 1999. Historic Rephotography and Landscape Change in the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico. Unpublished report on file at USGS Jemez Mts. Field Station. 15 p. + 64 photographs + electronic catalog.
- Johnson, T.H. 2001. Raptor surveys in the Valles Caldera National Preserve. 12 p. Unpublished report on file at USGS Jemez Mts. Field Station. 20 p.
- Keene, R.E., K.C. Ryan, T.T. Veblen, C.D. Allen, J. Logan, and B Hawkes. 2002. Cascading effects of fire exclusion in the Rocky Mountain ecosystems,: a literature review. Gen. Tech. Report RMRS-GTR-91. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins CO. 24 p.
- Karmarkova, V., Ronert R. Alexander, and Barry C. Johnston. Forest vegetation of the Gunnison and parts of the Uncompahgre National Forests: A preliminary habitat type classification. 1988. General Technical Report RM-163. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO
- Kipfmuller, K. F. and W.L. Baker. 2000. A fire history of a subalpine forest in south-eastern Wyoming, USA. *J. of Biogeography* 27(1):71-85.
- Krantz, D. K. 2002. Browsing inventory, elk observations, and other wildlife observations on the Valles Caldera National Preserve. Unpublished report on file at USGS Jemez Mts. Field Station.
- Ludwig, J.A. and J.F. Reynolds. 1988. *Statistical Ecology: A Primer on Methods and Computing*. J. Wiley and Sons, NY. 337p.
- Margolis, E.Q., C. Baisan, and T.W. Swetnam. 2001. Investigating the potential for dendrochronological reconstruction of tent caterpillar outbreaks in aspen stands of the Jemez Mts., New Mexico. Unpublished final report on file at USGS Jemez Mts. Field Station. 20 p.
- Mast, Joy Nystrom, T.T. Veblen, and M.E. Hodgson, 1997. Tree invasion within a pine/grassland ecotone: an approach with historic aerial photography and GIS modeling. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 93: 181-194.
- Mast, J. Nystrom, T. T. Veblen, and Y.B. Linhart. 1998. Disturbance and climatic influences on age structure of ponderosa pine at the pine/grassland ecotone, Colorado Front Range. *Journal of Biogeography*. 25: 743-755.

- McMurray, N. E. 1987. *Festuca thurberi*. U.S. D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory. Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. Available:<http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/> [11/01/02].
- Mehl, M.S. 1992. Old-growth descriptions for the major forest cover types in the Rocky Mountain region. Pp 106-120 In: Kaufmann M.R., W.H. Moir, R.L. Bassett, Technical Coordinators. Old-growth forests in the southwest and Rocky Mountain regions. Proceedings of a workshop; Mar 9-1992 Mar 13; Portal, Arizona. USDA Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-213. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.
- Moir, W. H. 1967. The subalpine tall grass, *Festuca thurberi*, community of Sierra Blanca, New Mexico. *Southwestern Naturalist*. 12(3):321-328.
- Moir, W. H. and J.H. Dieterich. 1988. Old-growth ponderosa pine from succession in pine-bunchgrass forests in Arizona and New Mexico. *Natural Areas Journal*. 8(1): 17-24. [6781]
- Moir, W. H. and J.A. Ludwig. 1979. A classification of spruce-fir and mixed conifer habitat types of Arizona and New Mexico. Res. Pap. RM-207. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, CO. 47 p.
- Mueggler, W. F and W.L. Stewart. 1980. Grassland and shrubland habitat types of western Montana. Gen. Tech. Rep. INT-66. U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, UT. 154 p.
- Mueggler, W. F and R.B. Campbell, Jr. 1986. Aspen community types of Utah. Res. Pap. INT-362. Ogden, UT. U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Intermountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Ogden, UT. 69 p.
- Mueller-Dombois, D. and H. Ellenberg. 1974. *Aims and Methods of Vegetation Ecology*. J. Wiley and Sons, NY. 547p.
- Muldavin, E. H., T.W. Swetnam, and M. Stuever. 1995. Age structure and density of old growth ponderosa pine forests in relation to changes in fire regime and climate fluctuations. Supplement to the bulletin of the Ecological Society of America. 76(3): 368.
- Muldavin, E.H., R.L. DeVelice and F. Ronco, Jr. 1996. Forest habitat types southern Arizona and portions of the Colorado Plateau. USDA Forest Service Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-GTR-287. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station, Fort Collins, CO.
- Muldavin, E., P. Durkin, M. Bradley, M Stuever, and P. Mehlhop. 2000. *Handbook of Wetland Vegetation Communities*. Vol. 1. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, University of New Mexico.

- Neely, B., P. Comer, C. Moritz, M. Lammert, R. Rondeau, C. Pague, G. Bell, H. Copeland, J. Humke, S. Spackman, T. Schulz, D. Theobald, and L. Valutis. 2001. *Southern Rocky Mountains: An Ecoregional Assessment and Conservation Blueprint*. The Nature Conservancy, Boulder CO.
- New Mexico Endemic Salamander Team. 2000. *Cooperative Management Plan for the Jemez Mountains Salamander (Plethodon neomexicanus)*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Albuquerque, NM. 72 p.
- Omernik, J.M. 1987. Ecoregions of the conterminous United States. Map (scale 1:7,500,000). *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 77(1):118-125.
- Osborn, N.L. A comparative floristic study of Mount Taylor and Redondo Peak, New Mexico. Ph.D. Dissertation. Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM.
- OSHA. 2002. Technical links: logging. Occupational Safety & Health Administration, Washington, DC, [Online]. Available at <http://www.osha-slc.gov/SLTC/logging/index.html>. [11/01/02].
- Paulsen, Harold A., Jr. 1970. The ecological response of species in a Thurber fescue community to manipulative treatments. Ph.D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. Fort Collins, CO. 145 p.
- Pickford, G. D. and E.H. Ried. Guides to determine range condition and proper use of mountain meadows in eastern Oregon. 1942. Research Report No. 3. USDA Forest Service Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, Portland, OR.
- Potter, L.D., and T.S. Foxx. 1981. Vegetational mapping and fire history of Cerro Grande Accession, Bandelier National Monument. Unpublished report on file at Bandelier National Monument, New Mexico. 92 p.
- Reynolds, R. T., R. T. Graham, M. H. Reiser, R. L. Bassett, P. L. Kennedy, D. A. Boyce, Jr., G. Goodwin, R. Smith, and E. L. Fisher. 1992. Management Recommendations for the Northern Goshawk in the Southwestern United States. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-217. Fort Collins, Colorado.
- Robberecht, R. and G. Defosse. 1995. The relative sensitivity of two bunchgrass species to fire. *International Journal of Wildland Fire*. 5(3):127-134.
- SAS Institute Inc. 1989. SAS/STAT User's Guide, Version 6, Fourth Edition. SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC.
- Savage, M., P. M. Brown, and J. Feddema. 1996. The role of climate in a pine forest regeneration pulse in the southwestern United States. *Ecoscience* 3:310-318.

- Sherriff R.L., T.T. Veblen T.T. ,and J.S. Sibold J.S. 2001. Fire history in high elevation subalpine forests in the Colorado Front Range. *Ecoscience* 8(3):369-380.
- Simino, J. 2001. East Fork Jemez River Stream Inventory Report. Santa Fe National Forest. Santa Fe, NM.
- Singer, F. J., M.K. Harter. 1996. Comparative effects of elk herbivory and 1988 fires on northern Yellowstone National Park grasslands. *Ecological Applications*. 6(1): 185-199.
- Smith, R. L. and R.A. Bailey. Resurgent cauldrons. 1963. Pp 613-662 *in*: Coats, R. R., R.L. Hay, and C.A. Anderson (eds.). *Studies in volcanology*. Geological Society of America Memoir No: 116.
- Smith, R. L., R.A. Bailey, and C.S. Ross. Geological Map of the Jemez Mountains, New Mexico. 1970. U.S. Geological Survey. Miscellaneous Investigation Series I-571.
- Spell, T.L., Kyle, P.R., Thirlwall, M.F., and Campbell, A., 1993, Isotopic and geochemical constraints on the origin and evolution of postcollapse rhyolites in the Valles Caldera, New Mexico. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. 98:723-739.
- Swetnam, T. W. and C. H. Baisan 1996. Historical fire regime patterns in the southwestern United States since AD 1700. Pp.11-32 *In*: *Managing Piñon-Juniper Ecosystems for Sustainability and Social Needs: Proceedings of the Second La Mesa Fire Symposium* March 29-31, 1994, Los Alamos, NM.. General Technical Report. RM-GTR-286. Fort Collins, Co: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. 169 p.
- Swetnam, T. W and P. Brown. 1992. Oldest known conifers in the southwestern United States: temporal and spatial patterns of maximum age. Pp 24-38 *In*: Kaufmann, Merrill R.; Moir, W. H.; Bassett, Richard L., technical coordinators. *Old-growth forests in the Southwest and Rocky Mountain regions: Proceedings of a workshop; 1992 March 9-13; Portal, AZ*. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-213. U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO.
- Swetnam, T.W. and A.M. Lynch. 1993. Multicentury, regional-scale patterns of western spruce budworm outbreaks. *Ecological Monographs*, 63(4):399-424.
- Thompson, B. C., P. J. Christ, E. Muldavin, J.S. Prioe-Magee, R.A. Deitner, and D.L. Garber. 1996. Examining natural floral heritage and management for biological diversity in New Mexico using gap analysis. *New Mexico Journal of Science* 36:327-354.
- Touchan, R., C.D. Allen, and T.W. Swetnam. 1996. Fire history and climatic patterns in ponderosa pine and mixed conifer forest of the Jemez Mountains, northern New Mexico. *In*: C.D. Allen (ed.). *Fire Effects in Southwestern Forest: Proceeding of the Second La Mesa Fire Symposium*, Los Alamos, New Mexico. USDA Forest Service Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO. 215 p.

- Turner, G.T. and E.J. Dortignac. 1954. Infiltration, erosion and herbage production of some mountain grasslands in western Colorado. *J. of Forestry* 52:858-860.
- Turner, G. T. and H.A. Paulsen, Jr. 1976. Management of mountain grasslands in the Central Rockies: the status of our knowledge. Res. Pap. RM-161. U.S.D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins CO. 24 p.
- Uchytel, R. J. 1993. *Poa pratensis*. U.S. D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory. Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. Available:<http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/> [11/01/02].
- USDA, NRCS. 2002. The PLANTS Database, Version 3.5 [Online]. National Plant Data Center, Baton Rouge, LA Available at <http://plants.usda.gov>. [11/01/02].
- USFS. 1993. Report on the study of the Baca Location No.1. Santa Fe National Forest, Santa Fe, NM.
- USFS. 1997. Plant associations of New Mexico. Edition 3. USDA Forest Service Southwestern Region, Albuquerque, NM. 291 p.
- US Fish and Wildlife Service. 1988. *National list of vascular plant species that occur in wetlands*. US Fish & Wildlife Service Biological Report 88.
- Weaver, H. 1951. Fire as an ecological factor in southwestern ponderosa pine forests. *J. of Forestry* 49:93-98.
- Welsch, D. J. 1995. Functions, Benefits and the Use of Forested Wetlands: Best Management Practices. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Whitford, W.B. and J. Ludwig. 1975. The biota of Redondo Creek, Redondo Peak, Redondo Border, Alamo Canyon, Valle Seco and San Luis Creek areas of the Baca Ranch, Sandoval County, New Mexico. Final report to Union Oil Company Geothermal Division. Whitford Ecological Consultants, Las Cruces, NM. 140 p.
- Zouhar, K. L. 2000. *Festuca idahoensis*. U.S. D.A., Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fire Sciences Laboratory. Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. Available:<http://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/> [11/01/02].

Appendix A

Field Forms

Examples follow of the field data sheets used for the Valles Caldera National Preserve Ecological Survey. These include the plot description, floristics, point intercept, and tree inventory forms along with the ecological assessment form used to evaluate conditions within a stand and the surrounding landscape. See the Methods section in the report for applications. In addition, the New Mexico Natural Heritage Program Field Vegetation Survey Manual is included in Data Addendum and contains the specific protocols for sampling.

NMNHP VEGETATION SURVEY—GENERAL PLOT DESCRIPTION FORM 2 (MAY 2002)

PLOT ID _____ PLOT TYPE _____ PROJECT _____ Subproject _____ MO _____ DAY _____ YEAR _____
 EO/PA _____
 EO/PA Comment _____

SURVEY SITE _____ SURVEYORS _____
 LOCATION/DIRECTIONS _____

COUNTY _____ NM/ _____ MAP NAME _____ QUADCODE _____ - _____ MARGNUM _____ 10,10 _____,
 GPS Unit _____ GPS File _____ UTM:EASTING _____ NORTHING _____
 PREC _____ m Zone _____ Datum: NAD27 WGS84; Other _____ T _____ R _____ S _____ 4/S _____ 4/S _____

Mapping: _____

PLOTDIM(M)L/R _____ W _____ Comments: _____

Monument/: _____

Photo Pt: _____ /Cam Ht _____

PP1: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____ PP5: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____

PP2: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____ PP6: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____

PP3: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____ PP7: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____

PP4: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____ PP8: AZM _____ FocLen _____ Com _____

Other Site Photos/com: _____

ELEV _____ ft. SLOPE _____ % ASPECT _____ SLOPE SHAPE _____ / _____

LANDFORM: _____ / _____

Landform/Geology/Soil Comment _____

SURFACE ROCK TYPE _____ / _____

Surface Soil Texture/Color _____ Soil Taxon/Map Unit _____

VEG/SITE SUMMARY: _____

Adjacent Communities: _____

Condition (Disturbance/Fragmentation): _____

Disease: _____

Animal Use Evidence: _____

EO Size HA AC Ground Estimate Mapped Estimate Comments: _____

EO Condition, Comments: _____

EO Landscape Context, Comments: _____

EO RANK Field/ Office Assignment / EO Assessment Form Completed

Management/Conservation/Other Comments: _____

Forms: Floristics Trees Soils Quadrats Point/Line Intercept Site Evaluation (July 2002)

NMNHP VEGETATION SURVEY - Floristic Inventory

PLOT ID _____ MO _____ DAY _____ YEAR _____ Surveyors _____

EO/PA _____

Ground Surface Cover (%) Soil _____ Grav _____ Rock _____ Liter _____ HCC _____ Wood _____ Micro _____ =100%

CIRCLE YOUR VOUCHER NUMBERS

Phenology: *=Flowering @=fruiting X=dead annual Cover Scale or Percent Cover

| TREES Total Cov _____% | P | Cov | Ht | FORBS Total Cover _____% | P | Cov | HT | | |
|---|---|-----|----|--------------------------|----|-----|----|---|-----|
| T1 | | | | F1 | | | | | |
| T2 | | | | F2 | | | | | |
| T3 | | | | F3 | | | | | |
| T4 | | | | F4 | | | | | |
| T5 | | | | F5 | | | | | |
| T6 | | | | F6 | | | | | |
| T7 | | | | F7 | | | | | |
| T8 | | | | F8 | | | | | |
| SHRUBS >.5m Total Cov _____ % | P | Cov | Ht | F9 | | | | | |
| S1 | | | | F10 | | | | | |
| S2 | | | | F11 | | | | | |
| S3 | | | | F12 | | | | | |
| S4 | | | | F13 | | | | | |
| S5 | | | | F14 | | | | | |
| S6 | | | | F15 | | | | | |
| S7 | | | | F16 | | | | | |
| S8 | | | | F17 | | | | | |
| S9 | | | | F18 | | | | | |
| S10 | | | | F19 | | | | | |
| S11 | | | | F20 | | | | | |
| S12 | | | | F21 | | | | | |
| DWARF SHRUBS < .5m Tot.Cov _____ % | P | Cov | Ht | F22 | | | | | |
| DS1 | | | | F23 | | | | | |
| DS2 | | | | F24 | | | | | |
| DS3 | | | | F25 | | | | | |
| DS4 | | | | F26 | | | | | |
| DS5 | | | | F27 | | | | | |
| DS6 | | | | F28 | | | | | |
| DS7 | | | | F29 | | | | | |
| DS8 | | | | F30 | | | | | |
| GRAMINOIDS Tot Cov _____%; Green _____% | P | Cov | Ht | Additional Species | P. | Cov | Ht | | |
| G1 | | | | | | | | | |
| G2 | | | | | | | | | |
| G3 | | | | | | | | | |
| G4 | | | | | | | | | |
| G5 | | | | | | | | | |
| G6 | | | | | | | | | |
| G7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G8 | | | | | | | | | |
| G9 | | | | | | | | | |
| G10 | | | | | | | | | |
| G11 | | | | | | | | | |
| G12 | | | | | | | | | |
| G13 | | | | | | | | | |
| G14 | | | | | | | | | |
| G15 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | # of Spp. T | S | DS | G | F | Tot |

Tot.Cov.= Aerial non-overlapping cover by strata

Ht= species modal height (trees nearest m, shrubs nearest .5m, grasses & forbs nearest dm)

Cover: +0=outside plot,in stand 2=scattered, <1% (.5m² & <4m²) 5=10-<25%(40m² & <100m²) 8=50-<75%

Scale +=solitary/very few(<0.2m²/400m²) 3=1-<5% (>4m² & <20m²) 6=25-<33%(100m² & <132m²) 9=75-<95%

 1=very scattered (0.2m² -<.5m/400m²) 4=5-<10%(>20m² & <40m²) 7=33-<50% 10=95-100%

Percent: +0=outside plot,in stand 0.5%= scattered, <1% (.5m² & <4m²) 30-100% to nearest 10%

Scale +=solitary/very few(<0.2m²/400m²) 1-10% to the nearest 1% (each % equals 4m²/400m²)

 0.1%=very scattered (0.2m² -<.5m/400m²) 10-30% to the nearest 5%

NMNHP Vegetation Survey - Transect Point Intercept Form

PLOTID _____ Surveyors _____ Date _____
 Line Length _____ Total # of Pts/Line _____ Read Interval _____

| Code | Reader: _____ | | | | Reader: _____ | | | | SUMMARY | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--|-------|------------|--------------------|--|-------|--|------------|----------|--------|------|
| | Line 1 – Start Pt: | | Basal | | Line 2 – Start Pt: | | Basal | | Tot Canopy | % Canopy | Tot BA | % BA |
| Canopy Top | K | | K | Canopy Top | K | | K | | | | | |
| LITTER | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| WOOD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MICROPHY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOIL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ROCK | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Plot # _____ Date _____ Valles Caldera National Preserve Tree Inventory Form

| Species Code | 0-2" <4.5' | 0-2" >4.5' | 2-4" | 4-6" | 6-8" | 8-10" | 10-12" | 12-14" | 14-16" | 16-18" | 18-20" | >20" |
|--------------|-------------------|---------------|------|------|------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|
| | Stump → Snag ↗ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Tree Species | DBH | DCH | Core Age | Tree Height | Comment | Tree Species | DBH | DCH | Core Age | Tree Height | Comment |
|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----|-----|----------|-------------|---------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Element Occurrence Condition Evaluation -- NMNHP JULY 2001

PLOT ID _____ Survey Site Name _____ Dates _____

Evaluator _____ Evaluation Time Brief (<5 min) Moderate (5-30 min) In depth

| Condition | NA | A Rank | B Rank | C Rank | D Rank |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| <i>Succession Stage</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Old Growth | <input type="checkbox"/> Late Seral | <input type="checkbox"/> Mid Seral | <input type="checkbox"/> Early Seral |
| <i>Microphytic Crusts</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Well-established in protected areas and interspaces | <input type="checkbox"/> Present in protected areas; minor in interspaces | <input type="checkbox"/> Disrupted; found only in protected areas | <input type="checkbox"/> Severely disrupted; absent or rare. |
| <i>Herbaceous Litter Status</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Significant, even accumulation over multiple growing seasons; multiple stages of decomposition (>4cm) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate, patchy accumulation; most stages of decomposition present (2-4 cm) | <input type="checkbox"/> Litter largely absent; majority of litter depth and % cover attributed to dead basal vegetation (1-2 cm) | <input type="checkbox"/> Absent or found only the lee of obstructions (<1cm) |
| <i>Erosion</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Minimal; no excessive soil movement or litter movement; erosion features rare or absent. | <input type="checkbox"/> Slight; flow patterns stable; rills muted; active pedestals uncommon; vegetation present to stabilize slopes. | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate; surface flow cuts common and interconnected; rills distinct; active pedestals with occasional exposed roots | <input type="checkbox"/> Severe; surface flow patterns extensive and unstable; rills well-defined; pedestals and exposed plant roots common; active down cutting. |
| <i>Streambank Conditions</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Streambanks well-vegetated and stable. | <input type="checkbox"/> Streambanks mostly vegetated and stable. | <input type="checkbox"/> Many streambanks unstable and poorly vegetated. | <input type="checkbox"/> Most streambanks unstable and poorly-vegetated. |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| <i>Logging History</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Second growth >100 yrs | <input type="checkbox"/> 50-100 yrs ago Date _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> 25- 50 years ago Date _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> <25 years ago Date _____ |
| <i>Logging Type</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> None | <input type="checkbox"/> Light Selective (5-25% removal) | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Selective <input type="checkbox"/> 25%-50% <input type="checkbox"/> 50%-75% | <input type="checkbox"/> Shelterwood/clearcut (>75% removal) |
| <i>Logging Method</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> None | <input type="checkbox"/> Helicopter | <input type="checkbox"/> High-Lead | <input type="checkbox"/> Tractor |
| <i>Forest Fire Fuel loads</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Light fuel loads; little or no fire potential. | <input type="checkbox"/> Greater than normal fuel loads; possible fire potential. | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate fuel loads representing a definite fire potential. | <input type="checkbox"/> Excessive fuel loads, catastrophic element-removing fire likely. |
| <i>Fire Evidence</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent fire evidence (<10 Yr) | <input type="checkbox"/> fire evidence (10-50 yr) | <input type="checkbox"/> fire evidence (50 yr-100 yr) | <input type="checkbox"/> fire evidence (>100 years) <input type="checkbox"/> No fire Evidence |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| <i>Agriculture</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Untilled | <input type="checkbox"/> Very old field (>100 yr) | <input type="checkbox"/> Old Field (10-100 yr) | <input type="checkbox"/> Recent (<10 yr) |
| <i>Livestock Use</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> None | <input type="checkbox"/> Light; 5-25% cropping; no trails; little sign | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate 25%- 75% cropping; Some trails present; SOME sign | <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy >75% cropping; many trails; heavy sign |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| <i>Wildlife Use</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> None | <input type="checkbox"/> Light; 5-25% cropping; no trails; little sign | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate Some trails present; some sign <input type="checkbox"/> 25%- 50% cropping <input type="checkbox"/> 50-75 cropping | <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy >75% cropping; many trails; heavy sign |
| <i>Prairie Dogs Towns</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> Very large active town | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate, active town | <input type="checkbox"/> Small active town | <input type="checkbox"/> No town or inactive |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| <i>Parasites and Disease</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> No detrimental parasitic species or evidence of disease. | <input type="checkbox"/> Few scattered parasites, limited disease indications. | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate parasite infestation or disease indications. | <input type="checkbox"/> Intense parasite infestation or disease indications |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| <i>Vehicle Use (Incl. ORVs)</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> None – no roads | Little use –roads and trails unused | moderate – active roads and trails | Heavy - many active roads and trails |
| Comments: | | | | | |
| <i>Contaminants</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> No effects from toxic contaminants | <input type="checkbox"/> Contaminants known to be or have been present, but effects appear minimal. | <input type="checkbox"/> Contaminants known in the occurrence, with minor effects on species diversity, use and management . | <input type="checkbox"/> Contaminants known in the occurrence, significant effect on species diversity, and major effects on use and management . |
| Comments: | | | | | |

APPENDIX B

Plant Species List

Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002. The two tables that follow are the same except for the ordering of species. Table B-1 is ordered by lifeform category then by scientific name. Table B-2 is ordered by lifeform then common name. Lifeform categories are: 1 = trees greater than 3 m; 2 = tall shrubs 0.5 to 3 m; 2.5 = woody sub-shrubs less than 0.5 m; 3 = grasses and graminoids (rushes, sedges, etc.), and 4 = herbaceous forbs. The scientific, common and family names, and wetland status follow the conventions of the USDA-NRCS (2003) PLANTS database as accessed on line at <http://plants.usda.gov> on February 8, 2003. "Species code" refers to the NMNHP seven-letter acronym in its database, and "Kartesz Symbol" refers to the five-letter acronym in the PLANTS database. "H" indicates if the species is referenced on the Hartman (2002) checklist for the VCNP. The "Comments" primarily refer to differences from Hartman (2002).

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 1 Abies concolor | white fir | Pinaceae | NI (FAC) | ABICON | ABCO | x | |
| 1 Abies lasiocarpa var. arizonica | subalpine fir | Pinaceae | FACU+ | ABILASA | ABLAA | x | Hartman uses: Abies arizonica |
| 1 Acer glabrum | Rocky Mountain maple | Aceraceae | FAC (FACW) | ACEGLA | ACGL | x | Hartman specifies: var. glabrum |
| 1 Alnus incana ssp. tenuifolia | thinleaf alder | Betulaceae | NI (OBL) | ALINICT | ALINT | x | Hartman uses: Alnus incana var. occidentalis |
| 1 Juniperus monosperma | oneseed juniper | Cupressaceae | NI (UPL) | JUNMON | JUMO | x | |
| 1 Juniperus scopulorum | Rocky Mountain juniper | Cupressaceae | NI (UPL) | JUNSCO | JUSC2 | x | |
| 1 Picea engelmannii | Engelmann's spruce | Pinaceae | FAC- | PICENG | PIEN | x | Hartman specifies: var. engelmannii |
| 1 Picea pungens | blue spruce | Pinaceae | FAC | PICPUN | PIPU | x | |
| 1 Pinus edulis | pinyon pine | Pinaceae | NI (UPL) | PINEDU | PIED | x | |
| 1 Pinus flexilis | limber pine | Pinaceae | NI (UPL) | PINFLE | PIFL2 | x | |
| 1 Pinus ponderosa | ponderosa pine | Pinaceae | NI (FACU) | PINPON | PIPO | x | Hartman specifies: var. scopulorum |
| 1 Populus tremuloides | quaking aspen | Salicaceae | FACU (FAC) | POPTRE | POTR5 | x | |
| 1 Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas fir | Pinaceae | NI (FAC) | PSEMEN | PSME | x | Hartman specifies: var. glauca |
| 1 Quercus gambelii | Gambel's oak | Fagaceae | NI (UPL) | QUEGAM | QUGA | x | |
| 1 Robinia neomexicana | New Mexico locust | Fabaceae | NI (FACU) | ROBNEO | RONE | x | Hartman specifies: var. neomexicana |
| 2 Amelanchier pumila | dwarf serviceberry | Rosaceae | | AMEPUM | AMPU5 | x | Hartman uses: Amelanchier alnifolia var. pumila |
| 2 Berberis fendleri | Colorado barberry | Berberidaceae | | BERFEN | BEFE | x | |
| 2 Brickellia californica | California brickellbush | Asteraceae | FACU+ | BRICAL | BRCA3 | x | |
| 2 Brickellia fendleri | Fendler's brickellbush | Asteraceae | | BRIFEN | BRFE | x | |
| 2 Ceanothus fendleri | Fendler's ceanothus | Rhamnaceae | NI (UPL) | CEAFEN | CEFE | x | |
| 2 Cercocarpus montanus | mountain mahogany | Rosaceae | NI (UPL) | CERMON | CEMO2 | x | |
| 2 Holodiscus dumosus | rockspirea | Rosaceae | NI (UPL) | HOLDUM | HODU | x | Hartman specifies: var. dumosus |
| 2 Jamesia americana | cliffbush | Hydrangeaceae | | JAMAME | JAAM | x | Hartman specifies: var. americana |
| 2 Juniperus communis | common juniper | Cupressaceae | NI (UPL) | JUNCOM | JUCO6 | x | Hartman specifies: var. depressa |
| 2 Lonicera involucrata | twinberry honeysuckle | Caprifoliaceae | FACU (FACW) | LONINV | LOIN5 | x | |
| 2 Pentaphylloides floribunda | shrubby cinquefoil | Rosaceae | FACW- | PENFLO | PEFL15 | x | Hartman uses: Potentilla fruticosa |
| 2 Philadelphus microphyllus | littleleaf mockorange | Hydrangeaceae | | PHIMIC | PHMI4 | x | |
| 2 Physocarpus monogynus | mountain ninebark | Rosaceae | FACU | PHYMON | PHMO4 | x | |
| 2 Prunus virginiana | common chokecherry | Rosaceae | FAC (FACW) | PRUVIR | PRVI | x | Hartman specifies: var. melanocarpa |
| 2 Ribes cereum | wax currant | Grossulariaceae | NI (FAC) | RIBCER | RICE | x | |
| 2 Ribes leptanthum | trumpet gooseberry | Grossulariaceae | NI (FAC) | RIBLEP | RILE | x | |
| 2 Rosa woodsii | Woods' rose | Rosaceae | | ROSWOO | ROWO | x | Hartman has Rosa nutkana (not a synonym) |
| 2 Rubus idaeus | Red Raspberry | Rosaceae | | RUBIDA | RUID | x | |
| 2 Rubus parviflorus | thimbleberry | Rosaceae | NI (FAC) | RUBPAR | RUPA | x | |
| 2 Salix bebbiana | Bebb willow | Salicaceae | FACW | SALBEB | SABE2 | x | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 2 Sambucus racemosa | scarlet elderberry | Caprifoliaceae | FACU (FACW) | SAMRAC | SARA2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. microbotrys |
| 2 Shepherdia canadensis | russet buffaloberry | Elaeagnaceae | | SHECAN | SHCA | | |
| 2 Symphoricarpos oreophilus | whortleleaf snowberry | Caprifoliaceae | NI (UPL) | SYMORE | SYOR2 | | |
| 2 Yucca baccata | banana yucca | Agavaceae | | YUCBAC | YUBA | x | |
| 2.5 Arctostaphylos uva-ursi | kinnikinnick | Ericaceae | | ARCUVA | ARUV | x | Hartman specifies: var. adenotricha |
| 2.5 Artemisia frigida | fringed sagewort | Asteraceae | NI (FACU) | ARTFRI | ARFR4 | x | |
| 2.5 Betula pumila var. glandulifera | bog birch | Betulaceae | | BETGLA | BEPUG | | Hartman has Betula occidentalis (not a synonym) |
| 2.5 Echinocereus coccineus | scarlet hedgehog cactus | Cactaceae | | ECHCOC | ECCO5 | | |
| 2.5 Echinocereus triglochidiatus | kingcup cactus | Cactaceae | | ECHTRI | ECTR | | |
| 2.5 Escobaria tuberculosa | whitecolumn foxtail cactus | Cactaceae | | ESCTUB | ESTU | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 2.5 Heterotheca villosa | hairy goldenaster | Asteraceae | | HETVIL | HEVI4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. nana |
| 2.5 Mahonia repens | Oregon grape | Berberidaceae | NI (UPL) | MAHREP | MARE11 | x | |
| 2.5 Paxistima myrsinites | myrtle boxleaf | Celastraceae | NI (FACU) | PAXMYR | PAMY | x | |
| 2.5 Pyrola chlorantha | greenflowered wintergreen | Pyrolaceae | | PYRCHL | PYCH | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae |
| 2.5 Vaccinium myrtillus | whortleberry | Ericaceae | | VACMYR | VAMY2 | x | |
| 3 Agrostis gigantea | redtop | Poaceae | FACW+ | AGRGIG | AGGI2 | | |
| 3 Agrostis scabra | rough bentgrass | Poaceae | | AGRSKA | AGSC5 | x | Hartman specifies: var. scabra |
| 3 Alopecurus aequalis | shortawn foxtail | Poaceae | OBL | ALOAEQ | ALAE | x | Hartman specifies: var. aequalis |
| 3 Blepharoneuron tricholepis | pine dropseed | Poaceae | | BLETRI | BLTR | x | |
| 3 Bouteloua gracilis | blue grama | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | BOUGRA | BOGR2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. gracilis |
| 3 Bromus anomalus | nodding brome | Poaceae | | BROANO | BRAN | x | |
| 3 Bromus carinatus | California brome | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | BROCAR | BRCA5 | x | |
| 3 Bromus ciliatus | fringed brome | Poaceae | FAC | BROCIL | BRCI2 | x | |
| 3 Calamagrostis canadensis | Canada reedgrass | Poaceae | OBL | CALCAN | CACA4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. canadensis |
| 3 Calamagrostis stricta | slimstem reedgrass | Poaceae | | CALSTR | CAST36 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 Calamagrostis stricta var. inexpansa | northern reedgrass | Poaceae | | CALSTRI | | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 Carex aquatilis | water sedge | Cyperaceae | OBL | CARAQU | CAAQ | x | Hartman specifies: var. aquatilis |
| 3 Carex foenea | dryspike sedge | Cyperaceae | NI (FACW) | CARFOE | | x | Hartman specifies: var. foenea |
| 3 Carex geophila | White Mountain sedge | Cyperaceae | NI (FACW) | CARGEO | CAGE | x | |
| 3 Carex inops ssp. heliophila | sun sedge | Cyperaceae | | CARINOH | CAINH2 | x | Hartman uses: Carex pensylvanica var. digyna |
| 3 Carex lanuginosa | woolly sedge | Cyperaceae | OBL | CARLAN | CALA30 | x | |
| 3 Carex microptera | smallwing sedge | Cyperaceae | FACW | CARMIC | CAMI7 | x | Hartman specifies: var. microptera |
| 3 Carex obtusata | obtuse sedge | Cyperaceae | | CAROBT | CAOB4 | | |
| 3 Carex occidentalis | western sedge | Cyperaceae | NI (FACW) | CAROCC | CAOC2 | x | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|--|---------------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 3 Carex rossii | Ross' sedge | Cyperaceae | | CAROS | CAR05 | | |
| 3 Carex rostrata | beaked sedge | Cyperaceae | OBL | CAROS2 | CAR06 | | |
| 3 Carex utriculata | Northwest Territory sedge | Cyperaceae | | CARUTR | CAUT | x | |
| 3 Cinna latifolia | drooping woodreed | Poaceae | | CINLAT | CILA2 | x | |
| 3 Cyperus fendlerianus | Fendler's flatsedge | Cyperaceae | FAC | CYPFEN | CYFE2 | x | |
| 3 Danthonia parryi | Parry's Danthonia | Poaceae | | DANPAR | DAPA2 | x | |
| 3 Deschampsia cespitosa | tufted hairgrass | Poaceae | FACW- | DESCES | DECE | x | |
| 3 Eleocharis acicularis | needle spikerush | Cyperaceae | | ELEACI | ELAC | x | |
| 3 Eleocharis palustris | common spikerush | Cyperaceae | OBL | ELEPAL | ELPA3 | x | |
| 3 Eleocharis quinqueflora | fewflower spikerush | Cyperaceae | | ELEQUI | ELQU2 | x | |
| 3 Elymus elymoides | bottlebrush squirreltail | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | ELYELY | ELEL5 | x | Hartman specifics: var. brevifolius and var. elymoides |
| 3 Elymus trachycaulus | slender wheatgrass | Poaceae | FAC | ELYTRA | ELTR7 | x | Hartman specifics: var. trachycaulus |
| 3 Elymus trachycaulus ssp. subsecundus | bearded wheatgrass | Poaceae | | ELYTRAS | ELTRS | x | Hartman uses: E. trachycaulus var. andinus |
| 3 Elymus x pseudorepens | false quackgrass | Poaceae | NI (FAC) | ELYPSE | ELPS | | |
| 3 Festuca arizonica | Arizona fescue | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | FESARI | FEAR2 | x | |
| 3 Festuca idahoensis | Idaho fescue | Poaceae | | FESIDA | FEID | x | Hartman specifics: var. idahoensis |
| 3 Festuca sororia | ravine fescue | Poaceae | | FESSOR | FESO | x | |
| 3 Festuca thurberi | Thurber's fescue | Poaceae | | FESTHU | FETH | x | |
| 3 Glyceria borealis | northern mangrass | Poaceae | OBL | GLYBOR | GLBO | x | |
| 3 Hordeum brachyantherum | meadow barley | Poaceae | FAC* | HORBRA | HOBRA2 | x | |
| 3 Hordeum jubatum | foxtail barley | Poaceae | NI (FAC) | HORJUB | HOJU | x | |
| 3 Juncus balticus | Baltic rush | Juncaceae | OBL | JUNBAL | JUBA | x | Hartman uses: Juncus arcticus var. balticus |
| 3 Juncus dudleyi | slender rush | Juncaceae | FACW- | JUNDUID | JUDU2 | x | |
| 3 Juncus ensifolius | swordleaf rush | Juncaceae | | JUNENS | JUEN | x | Hartman specifics: var. montanus |
| 3 Juncus interior | inland rush | Juncaceae | | JUNINT | JUIN2 | x | |
| 3 Juncus longistylis | longstyle rush | Juncaceae | FACW | JUNLON | JULO | x | |
| 3 Koeleria macrantha | prairie junegrass | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | KOEMAC | KOMA | x | |
| 3 Lycurus setosus | bristly wolfstail | Poaceae | | LYCSET | LYSE3 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 Melica porteri | Porter's melicgrass | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | MELPOR | MEPO | x | |
| 3 Muhlenbergia andina | foxtail muhly | Poaceae | | MUHAND | MUAN | | |
| 3 Muhlenbergia filiformis | pullup muhly | Poaceae | | MUHFIL | MUFI | | |
| 3 Muhlenbergia montana | mountain muhly | Poaceae | | MUHMON | MUMO | x | |
| 3 Muhlenbergia richardsonis | Mat muhly | Poaceae | | MUHRIC | MURI | x | |
| 3 Muhlenbergia wrightii | spike muhly | Poaceae | | MUHWRI | MUWR | x | |
| 3 Oryzopsis asperifolia | roughleaf ricegrass | Poaceae | | ORYASP | ORAS | x | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 3 Oryzopsis hymenoides | Indian ricegrass | Poaceae | FACU- | ORYHYM | ORHY | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 Pascopyrum smithii | western wheatgrass | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | PASSMI | PASM | x | Hartman use: Elymus smithii |
| 3 Phleum alpinum | alpine timothy | Poaceae | FACU | PHLALP | PHAL2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. alpinum |
| 3 Phleum pratense | timothy | Poaceae | FACU | PHLPR3 | PHPR3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. pratense |
| 3 Poa compressa | Canada bluegrass | Poaceae | FACU | POACOM | POCO | x | |
| 3 Poa fendleriana | muttongrass | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | POAFEN | POFE | x | |
| 3 Poa palustris | fowl bluegrass | Poaceae | FAC | POAPAL | POPA2 | x | |
| 3 Poa pratensis | Kentucky bluegrass | Poaceae | FACU | POAPRA | POPR | x | |
| 3 Schizachyrium scoparium | little bluestem | Poaceae | FACU | SCHSCO | SCSC | x | Hartman specifics: var. scoparium |
| 3 Stipa lettermannii | Letterman's needlegrass | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | STILET | STLE4 | x | |
| 3 Torreyochloa pallida var. pauciflora | pale false mamagrass | Poaceae | | TORPALP | TOPAP3 | x | |
| 3 Triglochin palustre | marsh arrowgrass | Juncaginaceae | OBL | TRIPAL | TRPA6 | | |
| 3 Trisetum montanum | Rocky Mountain trisetum | Poaceae | | TRIMON | TRMO5 | x | Hartman specifics: var. montanum |
| 4 Achillea millefolium | common yarrow | Asteraceae | FACU | ACHMIL | ACMI2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. lanulosa |
| 4 Achillea millefolium var. occidentalis | yarrow | Asteraceae | FACU | ACHMILO | ACMIO | | |
| 4 Aconitum columbianum | Columbian monkshood | Ranunculaceae | FACW | ACOCOL | ACCO4 | x | Hartman specifics: var. columbianum |
| 4 Actaea rubra | red baneberry | Ranunculaceae | FACW | ACTRUB | ACRU2 | x | |
| 4 Agoseris aurantica | orange agoseris | Asteraceae | | AGOAUR | AGAU2 | x | |
| 4 Allium cernuum | nodding onion | Liliaceae | NI (FACU) | ALLCER | ALCE2 | x | |
| 4 Allium cernuum var. neomexicanum | New Mexican nodding onion | Liliaceae | | ALLCERN | ALCEN | | |
| 4 Allium geyeri | Geyer's onion | Liliaceae | NI (FACU) | ALLGEY | ALGE | x | Hartman specifics: var. geyeri |
| 4 Amaranthus hybridus | slim amaranth | Amaranthaceae | | AMAHYB | AMHY | x | |
| 4 Androsace septentrionalis | pygmyflower rockjasmine | Primulaceae | | ANDSEP | ANSE4 | x | |
| 4 Antennaria parvifolia | smallleaf pussytoes | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | ANTPAR | ANPA4 | x | |
| 4 Aquilegia coerulea | Colorado columbine | Ranunculaceae | FACW- | AQUCOE | AQCO | x | Hartman specifics: var. coerulea |
| 4 Aquilegia elegantula | western red columbine | Ranunculaceae | | AQUELE | AQEL | x | |
| 4 Arabis drummondii | Drummond's rockcress | Brassicaceae | FACU | ARADRU | ARDR | x | |
| 4 Arabis hirsuta | hairy rockcress | Brassicaceae | | ARAHIR | ARHI | | |
| 4 Arabis hirsuta var. pycnocarpa | creamflower rockcress | Brassicaceae | | ARAHIRP | ARHIP | x | |
| 4 Arabis perennans | perennial rockcress | Brassicaceae | | ARAPER | ARPE2 | x | |
| 4 Arenaria fendleri | Fendler's sandwort | Caryophyllaceae | | AREFEN | ARFE3 | | |
| 4 Arenaria fendleri var. fendleri | Fendler's sandwort | Caryophyllaceae | | AREFENF | ARFEF3 | x | |
| 4 Arenaria lanuginosa | spreading sandwort | Caryophyllaceae | FACU,FAC | ARELAN | ARLA4 | | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 4 <i>Arenaria lanuginosa</i> ssp. saxosa | spreading sandwort | Caryophyllaceae | | ARELAN5 | ARLAS | x | Hartman uses: <i>A. lanuginosa</i> var. <i>cinerascens</i> |
| 4 <i>Argentina anserina</i> | silverweed cinquefoil | Rosaceae | OBL | ARGANS | ARAN7 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Potentilla anserina</i> |
| 4 <i>Artemisia campestris</i> | field sagewort | Asteraceae | FAC | ARTCAM | ARCA12 | | |
| 4 <i>Artemisia campestris</i> ssp. <i>pacifica</i> | Pacific wormwood | Asteraceae | | ARTCAMP | ARCAP2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Artemisia carruthii</i> | Carruth's sagewort | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | ARTCAR | ARCA14 | x | |
| 4 <i>Artemisia franserioides</i> | ragweed sagebrush | Asteraceae | | ARTFRA | ARFR3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> | Louisiana sagewort | Asteraceae | NI (FACU) | ARTLUD | ARLU | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>ludoviciana</i> |
| 4 <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> ssp. <i>mexicana</i> | Mexican white sagebrush | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | ARTLUDM | ARLUM2 | | |
| 4 <i>Bahia dissecta</i> | ragleaf bahia | Asteraceae | | BAHDIS | BADI | x | |
| 4 <i>Bidens tripartita</i> | three-lobed beggarticks | Asteraceae | | BIDTRI | BITR | | |
| 4 <i>Calochortus gunnisonii</i> | Gunnison's Mariposa lily | Liliaceae | | CALGUN | CAGU | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>gunnisonii</i> |
| 4 <i>Campanula parryi</i> | Parry's bellflower | Campanulaceae | FAC- | CAMPAR | CAPA10 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>parryi</i> |
| 4 <i>Campanula rotundifolia</i> | bluebell bellflower | Campanulaceae | FAC | CAMROT | CAR02 | x | |
| 4 <i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i> | shepherd's purse | Brassicaceae | UPL | CAPBUR | | x | |
| 4 <i>Castilleja miniata</i> | scarlet Indian paintbrush | Scrophulariaceae | FACU | CASMIN | CAMI12 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>miniata</i> |
| 4 <i>Cerastium arvense</i> | mouseear chickweed | Caryophyllaceae | FACW | CERARV | CEAR4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Cerastium fontanum</i> ssp. <i>vulgare</i> | big chickweed | Caryophyllaceae | | CERFONV | CEFOV2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Chamaesyce serpyllifolia</i> | thymeleaf sandmat | Euphorbiaceae | NI (FACU) | CHASER2 | CHSE6 | x | |
| 4 <i>Chenopodium atrovirens</i> | pinyon goosefoot | Chenopodiaceae | | CHEATR | CHAT | x | |
| 4 <i>Chenopodium graveolens</i> | fetid goosefoot | Chenopodiaceae | | CHEGRA | CHGR2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Chenopodium leptophyllum</i> | narrowleaf goosefoot | Chenopodiaceae | | CHELEP | CHLE4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Chenopodium neomexicanum</i> | New Mexico goosefoot | Chenopodiaceae | | CHENEO | CHNE3 | | |
| 4 <i>Chenopodium simplex</i> | mapleleaf goosefoot | Chenopodiaceae | | CHESIM | CHSI2 | | |
| 4 <i>Cirsium parryi</i> | Parry's thistle | Asteraceae | | CIRPAR | CIPA | x | |
| 4 <i>Cirsium wheeleri</i> | Wheeler's thistle | Asteraceae | | CIRWHE | CIWH | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 <i>Clematis columbiana</i> | rock clematis | Ranunculaceae | | CLECOL | CLCO2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>tenuiloba</i> |
| 4 <i>Collomia linearis</i> | tiny trumpet | Polemoniaceae | | COLLIN | COLI2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Commelina dianthifolia</i> | birdbill dayflower | Commelinaceae | | COMDIA | CODI4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Conioselinum scopulorum</i> | Rocky Mountain hemlockparsley | Apiaceae | | CONSCO | COSC2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Corallorrhiza maculata</i> | summer coralroot | Orchidaceae | | CORMAC | COMA4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Corydalis aurea</i> | golden smoke | Fumariaceae | NI (FACU) | CORAUR | COAU2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>aurea</i> |
| 4 <i>Crepis runcinata</i> | fiddleleaf hawkbeard | Asteraceae | | CRERUN | CRRU3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>runcinata</i> |
| 4 <i>Cystopteris fragilis</i> | brittle bladderfern | Dryopteridaceae | FACU+ (FACW) | CYSFRA | CYFR2 | x | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 4 Descurainia incana ssp. incisa | mountain tansymustard | Brassicaceae | NI (FAC) | DESINCI | DEINI2 | | Hartman uses: D. incana var. macrosperma |
| 4 Descurainia incana ssp. viscosa | mountain tansymustard | Brassicaceae | | DESINCV | DEINV | x | Hartman uses: D. incana var. viscosa |
| 4 Draba aurea | golden draba | Brassicaceae | | DRAAUR | DRAU | x | |
| 4 Draba helleriana | Heller's draba | Brassicaceae | | DRAHEL | DRHE | x | Hartman specifics: var. helleriana |
| 4 Draba rectiflora | mountain draba | Brassicaceae | | DRAREC | DRRE | | |
| 4 Epilobium angustifolium | fireweed | Onagraceae | | EPIANG | EPAN2 | | |
| 4 Epilobium ciliatum | hairy willowherb | Onagraceae | FACW | EPICIL | EPCI | x | Hartman specifics: var. ciliatum |
| 4 Epilobium leptophyllum | bog willowherb | Onagraceae | | EPILEP | EPL2 | | |
| 4 Epilobium spp. (depauperate) | willowherb | Onagraceae | FACW | EPILOB | EPILO | | |
| 4 Equisetum arvense | field horsetail | Equisetaceae | FACW- (FACW) | EQUARV | EQAR | x | |
| 4 Erigeron divergens | spreading fleabane | Asteraceae | NI (FAC-) | ERIDIV | ERDI4 | x | Hartman specifics: var. divergens |
| 4 Erigeron eximius | sprucefir fleabane | Asteraceae | | EREXI | EREX4 | x | |
| 4 Erigeron flagellaris | trailing fleabane | Asteraceae | FAC- | ERIFLA | ERFL | x | |
| 4 Erigeron formosissimus | beautiful fleabane | Asteraceae | | ERIFOR | ERFO3 | x | |
| 4 Erigeron lonchophyllus | shortray fleabane | Asteraceae | | ERILON | ERLO | | |
| 4 Erigeron speciosus | aspen fleabane | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | ERISPE | ERSP4 | x | |
| 4 Erigeron subtrinervis | threenerve fleabane | Asteraceae | | ERISUB | ERSU2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. subtrinervis |
| 4 Eriogonum racemosum | redroot buckwheat | Polygonaceae | | ERIRAC | ERRA3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. racemosum |
| 4 Erodium cicutarium | redstem stork's bill | Geraniaceae | NI (UPL) | EROCIC | ERIC6 | x | |
| 4 Erysimum capitatum | sanddune wallflower | Brassicaceae | NI (UPL) | ERYCAP | ERCA14 | x | Hartman specifics: var. capitatum |
| 4 Fragaria vesca | woodland strawberry | Rosaceae | | FRAVES | FRVE | | Hartman has: Fragaria virginiana (not a synonym) |
| 4 Fragaria vesca ssp. americana | woodland strawberry | Rosaceae | NI (FACU) | FRAVESA | FRVEA2 | | |
| 4 Galium aparine | stickywilly | Rubiaceae | FACU (FAC) | GALAPA | GAAP2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. echinospermum |
| 4 Galium boreale | Northern bedstraw | Rubiaceae | FAC- | GALBOR | GABO2 | x | |
| 4 Gentiana affinis | pleated gentian | Gentianaceae | | GENAFF | GEAF | | |
| 4 Gentianella amarella ssp. acuta | autumn dwarf gentian | Gentianaceae | | GENAMAA | GEAMA | x | |
| 4 Gentianopsis thermalis | Rocky Mountain fringedgentian | Gentianaceae | | GENTHE | GETH | | |
| 4 Geranium caespitosum | pinewoods geranium | Geraniaceae | NI (FAC) | GERCAE | GECA3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. caespitosum and var. fremontii |
| 4 Geranium richardsonii | Richardson's geranium | Geraniaceae | FAC | GERRIC | GERI | x | |
| 4 Geum macrophyllum | largeleaf avens | Rosaceae | FACW | GEUMAC | GEMA4 | x | Hartman specifics: var. perincisum |
| 4 Geum triflorum | old man whiskers | Rosaceae | FAC | GEUTRI | GETR | x | Hartman specifics: var. ciliatum |
| 4 Gnaphalium exilifolium | slender cudweed | Asteraceae | | GNAEXI | GNEX | x | |
| 4 Goodyera oblongifolia | western rattlesnake plantain | Orchidaceae | | GOOBL | GOOB2 | x | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|---|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 4 <i>Goodyera repens</i> | lesser rattlesnake plantain | Orchidaceae | | GOOREP | GORE2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Helionis multiflora</i> | showy goldeneye | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | HELMUL | HEMU3 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Viguiera multiflora</i> var. <i>multiflora</i> |
| 4 <i>Hieracium fendleri</i> | yellow hawkweed | Asteraceae | | HIEFEN | HIFE | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>fendleri</i> |
| 4 <i>Humulus lupulus</i> var. <i>neomexicanus</i> | common hop | Cannabaceae | | HUMLUPN | HULUN | x | |
| 4 <i>Hydrophyllum fendleri</i> | Fendler's waterleaf | Hydrophyllaceae | FACW | HYDFEN | HYFE | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>fendleri</i> |
| 4 <i>Hymenopappus newberryi</i> | Newberry's hymenopappus | Asteraceae | | HYMNEW | HYNE | x | |
| 4 <i>Hymenoxys hoopesii</i> | Orange sneezeweed | Asteraceae | FAC+ | HYMHOO | HYHO | x | |
| 4 <i>Hymenoxys richardsonii</i> | pingue hymenoxys | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | HYMRIC | HYRI | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>floribunda</i> |
| 4 <i>Hypericum scouleri</i> | Scouler's St. Johnswort | Clusiaceae | NI (FAC) | HYPSCO | HYSC5 | | |
| 4 <i>Hypericum scouleri</i> ssp. <i>nortoniae</i> | Norton's St. Johnswort | Clusiaceae | | HYPSCON | HYSCN | | |
| 4 <i>Ipomopsis aggregata</i> | skyrocket gilia | Polemoniaceae | NI (FACU) | IPOAGG | IPAG | x | Hartman specifics: subsp. <i>formosissima</i> |
| 4 <i>Iris missouriensis</i> | Rocky Mountain iris | Iridaceae | FACW | IRIMIS | IRMI | x | |
| 4 <i>Lactuca serriola</i> | prickly lettuce | Asteraceae | FAC | LACSER | LASE | x | |
| 4 <i>Lappula occidentalis</i> | flatspine stickseed | Boraginaceae | NI (UPL) | LAPOCC | LAOC3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Lepidium densiflorum</i> | common pepperweed | Brassicaceae | | LEPDEN | LEDE | | |
| 4 <i>Lepidium ramosissimum</i> | manybranched pepperweed | Brassicaceae | | LEPRAM | LERAE2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>bourgeaunum</i> |
| 4 <i>Linum lewisii</i> | prairie flax | Linaceae | | LINLEW | LILE3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>lewisii</i> |
| 4 <i>Lithospermum multiflorum</i> | manyflowered gronwell | Boraginaceae | NI (UPL) | LITMUL | LIMU3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Lotus wrightii</i> | Wright's deerwetch | Fabaceae | NI (FACU) | LOTWRI | LOWR | x | |
| 4 <i>Lupinus argenteus</i> | silvery lupine | Fabaceae | UPL | LUPARG | LUAR3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>argophyllus</i> and var. <i>fulvomaculatus</i> |
| 4 <i>Lycopodium annotinum</i> | clubmoss | Lycopodiaceae | | LYCANN | LYAN2 | | |
| 4 <i>Madia glomerata</i> | mountain tarweed | Asteraceae | | MADGLO | MAGL2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Maianthemum racemosum</i> ssp. <i>amplexicaule</i> | feathery false Solomon's seal | Liliaceae | FACU-(FACW) | MAIRACA | MARAA | x | |
| 4 <i>Maianthemum stellatum</i> | starry false Solomon's seal | Liliaceae | FACU (FACW) | MAISTE | MAST4 | | |
| 4 <i>Matricaria discoidea</i> | disc mayweed | Asteraceae | | MATDIS | MADI6 | | |
| 4 <i>Mentha arvensis</i> | wild mint | Lamiaceae | FACW | MENARV | MEAR4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Mertensia franciscana</i> | Franciscan bluebells | Boraginaceae | FACW | MERFRA | MEFR2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Mertensia lanceolata</i> | prairie bluebells | Boraginaceae | | MERLAN | MELA3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Mimulus guttatus</i> | sheep monkeyflower | Scrophulariaceae | OBL | MIMGUT | MIGU | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>guttatus</i> |
| 4 <i>Mirabilis decipiens</i> | broadleaf four o'clock | Nyctaginaceae | | MIRDEC | MIDE5 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | | MIROXY | MIOX | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 Mirabilis oxybaphoides | smooth spreading four o'clock | Nyctaginaceae | | | | | |
| 4 Monotropa hypopithys | Pinesap | Monotropaceae | | MONHYP | MOHY3 | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae family |
| 4 Oenothera caespitosa | tufted eveningprimrose | Onagraceae | | OENCAE | OECA10 | | |
| 4 Oenothera flava | yellow eveningprimrose | Onagraceae | | OENFLA | OEFL | x | |
| 4 Oreochrysum parryi | Parry's goldenrod | Asteraceae | | OREPAR | ORPA3 | x | |
| 4 Orobanche ludoviciana | Louisiana broomrape | Orobanchaceae | NI (UPL) | OROLUD | ORLU | | |
| 4 Orthilia secunda | sidebells wintergreen | Pyrolaceae | | ORTSEC | ORSE | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae family |
| 4 Orthocarpus luteus | yellow owllover | Scrophulariaceae | | ORTLUT | ORLU2 | x | |
| 4 Osmorhiza depauperata | blutiseed sweetroot | Apiaceae | | OSMDEP | OSDE | x | |
| 4 Oxalis violacea | violet woodsorrel | Oxalidaceae | | OXA VIO | OXVI | x | |
| 4 Oxypolis fendleri | Fendler's cowbane | Apiaceae | FACW | OXYFEN | OXFE | x | |
| 4 Packera dimorphophylla ssp. dimorphophylla | splitleaf groundsel | Asteraceae | | PACDIMD | PADID2 | | |
| 4 Packera fendleri | Fendler's ragwort | Asteraceae | | PACFEN | PAFE4 | x | |
| 4 Pedicularis procer | giant lousewort | Scrophulariaceae | FACU (FACW) | PEDPRO | PEPR7 | x | |
| 4 Penstemon barbatus | beardlip penstemon | Scrophulariaceae | NI (UPL) | PENBAR | PEBA2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. trichander |
| 4 Penstemon rydbergii | Rydberg's penstemon | Scrophulariaceae | | PENRYD | PERY | x | Hartman specifies: var. rydbergii |
| 4 Penstemon whippleanus | Whipple's penstemon | Scrophulariaceae | | PENWHI | PEWH | x | |
| 4 Phacelia heterophylla | varileaf phacelia | Hydrophyllaceae | | PHAHET | PHHE2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. heterophylla |
| 4 Plantago major | common plantain | Plantaginaceae | FACW | PLAMAJ | PLMA2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. major |
| 4 Polemonium foliosissimum | towering Jacobsladder | Polemoniaceae | FAC | POLFOL | POFO | x | |
| 4 Polygonum amphibium | water knotweed | Polygonaceae | OBL | POLAMP | POAM8 | x | Hartman specifies: var. stipulaceum |
| 4 Polygonum douglasii | Douglas' knotweed | Polygonaceae | NI (FACU) | POLDOU | PODO4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. douglasii |
| 4 Polygonum erectum | erect knotweed | Polygonaceae | | POLERE | POER2 | | |
| 4 Polygonum persicaria | Lady's thumb | Polygonaceae | FACW+ | POLPER | POPE3 | | |
| 4 Potamogeton nodosus | longleaf pondweed | Potamogetonaceae | | POTNOD | PONO2 | x | |
| 4 Potentilla hippiana | woolly cinquefoil | Rosaceae | | POTHIP | POHI6 | x | Hartman specifies: var. hippiana |
| 4 Potentilla norvegica | Norwegian cinquefoil | Rosaceae | FAC | POTNOR | PONO3 | x | Hartman specifies: subsp. monspeliensis |
| 4 Potentilla pensylvanica | Pennsylvania cinquefoil | Rosaceae | | POTPEN | POPE8 | x | Hartman specifies: var. pensylvanica |
| 4 Potentilla pulcherrima | beautiful cinquefoil | Rosaceae | NI (FACW) | POTPUL | POPU9 | | |
| 4 Prunella vulgaris | common selfheal | Lamiaceae | FACW- | PRUVUL | PRVU | x | |
| 4 Pseudocymopterus montanus | alpine false springparsley | Apiaceae | NI (FAC) | PSEMON | PSMO | x | Hartman uses: Cymopterus lemmonii |
| 4 Pseudognaphalium macounii | Macoun's cudweed | Asteraceae | | PSEMAC | PSMA11 | x | Hartman uses: Pseudognaphalium viscosum |
| 4 Pseudostellaria jamesiana | tuber starwort | Caryophyllaceae | NI (FACW) | PSEJAM | PSJA2 | x | |
| 4 Pteridium aquilinum | western brackenfern | Dennstaetiaceae | FACU | PTEAQU | PTAQ | x | Hartman specifies: var. pubescens |
| 4 Pterospora andromedea | woodland pinedrops | Monotropaceae | | PTEAND | PTAN2 | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae family |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 4 <i>Ranunculus cardiophyllus</i> | heartleaf buttercup | Ranunculaceae | OBL | RANCAR | RACA4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Ranunculus longirostris</i> | longbeak buttercup | Ranunculaceae | | RANLON | RALO2 | | |
| 4 <i>Ranunculus</i> spp. (depauperate) | buttercup | Ranunculaceae | FACW | RANUNC | RANUN | | |
| 4 <i>Rorippa curvipes</i> | bluntleaf yellowcress | Brassicaceae | | RORCUR | ROCU2 | | |
| 4 <i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i> | watercress | Brassicaceae | OBL | RORNAS | RONA2 | | |
| 4 <i>Rorippa sphaerocarpa</i> | roundfruit yellowcress | Brassicaceae | OBL | RORSPH | ROSP4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> | black-eyed Susan | Asteraceae | FACU | RUDHIR | RUHI2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. pulcherrima |
| 4 <i>Rudbeckia laciniata</i> | cutleaf coneflower | Asteraceae | FACW- (FACW) | RUDLAC | RULA3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. ampla |
| 4 <i>Rumex acetosella</i> | common sheep sorrel | Polygonaceae | FACW | RUMACE | RUAC3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Rumex crispus</i> | curly dock | Polygonaceae | FACW | RUMCRI | RUCR | x | |
| 4 <i>Sagittaria cuneata</i> | arrowleaf arrowhead | Alismataceae | OBL | SAGCUN | SACU | x | |
| 4 <i>Saxifraga rhomboidea</i> | diamondleaf saxifrage | Saxifragaceae | | SAXRHO | SARH2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Scutellaria drummondii</i> | Drummond's skullcap | Lamiaceae | | SCUDRU | SCDR2 | | |
| 4 <i>Senecio atratus</i> | tall blacktip ragwort | Asteraceae | | SENATR | SEAT | x | |
| 4 <i>Senecio biglovii</i> | nodding ragwort | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | SENBIG | SEBI2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. bigelovii and var. halli |
| 4 <i>Senecio eremophilus</i> | desert groundsel | Asteraceae | | SENERE | SEER2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. kingii |
| 4 <i>Senecio wootonii</i> | Wooton's ragwort | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | SENWOO | SEWO | x | |
| 4 <i>Sidalcea candida</i> | white checkermallow | Malvaceae | FAC (FACW) | SIDCAN | SICA3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. candida |
| 4 <i>Silene drummondii</i> | Drummond's campion | Caryophyllaceae | | SILDRU | SIDR | x | Hartman specifics: var. drummondii |
| 4 <i>Silene scouleri</i> | Scouler's campion | Caryophyllaceae | | SILSCO | SISCP | | |
| 4 <i>Silene scouleri</i> ssp. pringlei | Pringle's campion | Caryophyllaceae | NI (FACW) | SILSCOP | SISCP | x | |
| 4 <i>Sisyrinchium montanum</i> | mountain blue-eyed grass | Iridaceae | FACW | SISMON | SIMO2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Solidago missouriensis</i> | Missouri goldenrod | Asteraceae | | SOLMIS | SOMI2 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 <i>Sonchus asper</i> | spiny sowthistle | Asteraceae | NI (FACW) | SONASP | SOAS | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed; Hartman has <i>S. arvensis</i> (not a synonym) |
| 4 <i>Sparganium angustifolium</i> | narrowleaf burreed | Sparganiaceae | | SPAANG | SPAN2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Spiranthes romanzoffiana</i> | hooded ladies tresses | Orchidaceae | OBL | SPIROM | SPRO | | |
| 4 <i>Stellaria longifolia</i> | longleaf starwort | Caryophyllaceae | FAC (FACW) | STELONI | STLO | x | |
| 4 <i>Symphotrichum ascendens</i> | western aster | Asteraceae | | SYMASC | SYAS3 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Aster ascendens</i> |
| 4 <i>Symphotrichum falcatum</i> var. <i>commutatum</i> | Cluster aster | Asteraceae | | SYMFALC | SYFAC | | |
| 4 <i>Symphotrichum laeve</i> var. <i>geyeri</i> | Geyer's aster | Asteraceae | | SYMLAEG | SYLAG | | Hartman use: <i>Aster laevis</i> var. <i>laevis</i> |
| 4 <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> | common dandelion | Asteraceae | FACU | TAROFF | TAOF | x | Hartman has: <i>Taraxacum laevigatum</i> (not a synonym) |
| 4 <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> | Fendler's meadowrue | Ranunculaceae | FACU- | THAFEN | THFE | x | |

Table B-1. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and scientific name.

| LF Species Name | COMNAME | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|--|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 4 <i>Thermopsis montana</i> var. <i>montana</i> | mountain goldenbanner | Fabaceae | | THEMONM | THMOM3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Tragopogon dubius</i> | yellow salsify | Asteraceae | | TRADUB | TRDU | x | |
| 4 <i>Trifolium repens</i> | white clover | Fabaceae | NI (FAC) | TRIREP | TRRE3 | x | |
| 4 <i>Trifolium wormskoldii</i> | cows clover | Fabaceae | | TRIWOR | TRWO | x | Hartman specifics: var. arizonicum |
| 4 <i>Urtica dioica</i> | stinging nettle | Urticaceae | NI (FACW) | URTDIO | URDI | x | Hartman specifics: var. procera |
| 4 <i>Verbascum thapsus</i> | common mullein | Scrophulariaceae | NI (FAC) | VERTHA | VETH | x | |
| 4 <i>Veronica americana</i> | American speedwell | Scrophulariaceae | OBL | VERAME | VEAM2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Veronica peregrina</i> ssp. <i>xalapensis</i> | hairy purslane speedwell | Scrophulariaceae | | VERPERX | VEPEX2 | x | |
| 4 <i>Vicia americana</i> | american vetch | Fabaceae | NI (FACW) | VICAME | VIAM | x | Hartman specifics: var. americana and var. minor |
| 4 <i>Viola canadensis</i> | Canadian white violet | Violaceae | NI (FACW) | VIOCAN | VICA4 | x | |
| 4 <i>Woodsia oregana</i> | Oregon woodsia | Dryopteridaceae | | WOOORE | WOOR | x | Hartman specifics: var. cathartiana |
| 4 <i>Zigadenus elegans</i> | mountain deathcamas | Liliaceae | | ZIGELE | ZIEL2 | x | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|-------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|---|---|
| 1 | blue spruce | <i>Picea pungens</i> | Pinaceae | FAC | PICPUN | PIPU | x | |
| 1 | Douglas fir | <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> | Pinaceae | NI (FAC) | PSEMEN | PSME | x | Hartman specifies: var. glauca |
| 1 | Engelmann's spruce | <i>Picea engelmannii</i> | Pinaceae | FAC- | PICENG | PIEN | x | Hartman specifies: var. engelmannii |
| 1 | Gambel's oak | <i>Quercus gambelii</i> | Fagaceae | NI (UPL) | QUEGAM | QUGA | x | |
| 1 | limber pine | <i>Pinus flexilis</i> | Pinaceae | | PINFLE | PIFL2 | x | |
| 1 | New Mexico locust | <i>Robinia neomexicana</i> | Fabaceae | NI (FACU) | ROBNEO | RONE | x | Hartman specifies: var. neomexicana |
| 1 | oneseed juniper | <i>Juniperus monosperma</i> | Cupressaceae | NI (UPL) | JUNMON | JUMO | x | |
| 1 | pinyon pine | <i>Pinus edulis</i> | Pinaceae | NI (UPL) | PINEDU | PIED | x | |
| 1 | ponderosa pine | <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> | Pinaceae | NI (FACU) | PINPON | PIPO | x | Hartman specifies: var. scopulorum |
| 1 | quaking aspen | <i>Populus tremuloides</i> | Salicaceae | FACU (FAC) | POPTRE | POTR5 | x | |
| 1 | Rocky Mountain juniper | <i>Juniperus scopulorum</i> | Cupressaceae | NI (UPL) | JUNSCO | JUSC2 | x | |
| 1 | Rocky Mountain maple | <i>Acer glabrum</i> | Aceraceae | FAC (FACW) | ACEGLA | ACGL | x | Hartman specifies: var. glabrum |
| 1 | subalpine fir | <i>Abies lasiocarpa</i> var. <i>arizonica</i> | Pinaceae | FACU+ | ABILASA | ABLAA | x | Hartman uses: <i>Abies arizonica</i> |
| 1 | thinleaf alder | <i>Alnus incana</i> ssp. <i>tenuifolia</i> | Betulaceae | NI (OBL) | ALNINCT | ALINT | x | Hartman uses: <i>Alnus incana</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> |
| 1 | white fir | <i>Abies concolor</i> | Pinaceae | NI (FAC) | ABICON | ABCO | x | |
| 2 | banana yucca | <i>Yucca baccata</i> | Agavaceae | | YUCBAC | YUBA | x | |
| 2 | Bebb willow | <i>Salix bebbiana</i> | Salicaceae | FACW | SALBEB | SABE2 | x | |
| 2 | California brickellbush | <i>Brickellia californica</i> | Asteraceae | FACU+ | BRICAL | BRCA3 | x | |
| 2 | cliffbush | <i>Jamesia americana</i> | Hydrangeaceae | | JAMAME | JAAM | x | Hartman specifies: var. americana |
| 2 | Colorado barberry | <i>Berberis fendleri</i> | Berberidaceae | | BERFEN | BEFE | x | |
| 2 | common chokecherry | <i>Prunus virginiana</i> | Rosaceae | FAC (FACW) | PRUVIR | PRVI | x | Hartman specifies: var. melanocarpa |
| 2 | common juniper | <i>Juniperus communis</i> | Cupressaceae | NI (UPL) | JUNCOM | JUCO6 | x | Hartman specifies: var. depressa |
| 2 | dwarf serviceberry | <i>Amelanchier pumila</i> | Rosaceae | | AMEPUM | AMPU5 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i> var. <i>pumila</i> |
| 2 | Fendler's brickellbush | <i>Brickellia fendleri</i> | Asteraceae | | BRIFEN | BRFE | x | |
| 2 | Fendler's ceanothus | <i>Ceanothus fendleri</i> | Rhamnaceae | NI (UPL) | CEAFEN | CEFE | x | |
| 2 | littleleaf mockorange | <i>Philadelphus microphyllus</i> | Hydrangeaceae | | PHIMIC | PHMI4 | x | |
| 2 | mountain mahogany | <i>Cercocarpus montanus</i> | Rosaceae | NI (UPL) | CERMON | CEMO2 | x | |
| 2 | mountain ninebark | <i>Physocarpus monogynus</i> | Rosaceae | FACU | PHYMON | PHMO4 | x | |
| 2 | Red Raspberry | <i>Rubus idaeus</i> | Rosaceae | | RUBIDA | ROID | x | |
| 2 | rockspirea | <i>Holodiscus dumosus</i> | Rosaceae | NI (UPL) | HOLDUM | HODU | x | Hartman specifies: var. dumosus |
| 2 | russet buffaloberry | <i>Shepherdia canadensis</i> | Elaeagnaceae | | SHECAN | SHCA | x | |
| 2 | scarlet elderberry | <i>Sambucus racemosa</i> | Caprifoliaceae | FACU (FACW) | SAMRAC | SARA2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. microbotrys |
| 2 | shrubby cinquefoil | <i>Pentaphylloides</i> | Rosaceae | FACW- | PENFLO | PEFL15 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Potentilla fruticosa</i> |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| | | floribunda | | | | | | |
| 2 | thimbleberry | Rubus parviflorus | Rosaceae | NI (FAC) | RUBPAR | RUPA | x | |
| 2 | trumpet gooseberry | Ribes leptanthum | Grossulariaceae | NI (FAC) | RIBLEP | RILE | x | |
| 2 | twinberry honeysuckle | Lonicera involucrata | Caprifoliaceae | FACU (FACW) | LOINIV | LOIN5 | | |
| 2 | wax currant | Ribes cereum | Grossulariaceae | NI (FAC) | RIB CER | RICE | x | |
| 2 | whortleleaf snowberry | Symphoricarpos oreophilus | Caprifoliaceae | NI (UPL) | SYMORE | SYOR2 | | |
| 2 | Woods' rose | Rosa woodsii | Rosaceae | | ROSWOO | ROWO | | Hartman has Rosa nutkana (not a synonym) |
| 2.5 | bog birch | Betula pumila var. glandulifera | Betulaceae | | BETGLA | BEPUG | | Hartman has Betula occidentalis (not a synonym) |
| 2.5 | fringed sagewort | Artemisia frigida | Asteraceae | NI (FACU) | ARTFERI | ARFR4 | x | |
| 2.5 | greenflowered wintergreen | Pyrola chlorantha | Pyrolaceae | | PYRCHL | PYCH | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae |
| 2.5 | hairy goldenaster | Heterotheca villosa | Asteraceae | | HETVIL | HEVI4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. nana |
| 2.5 | kingcup cactus | Echinocereus triglochidiatus | Cactaceae | | ECHTRI | ECTR | | |
| 2.5 | kinnikinnick | Arctostaphylos uva-ursi | Ericaceae | | ARCUVA | ARUV | x | Hartman specifies: var. adenotricha |
| 2.5 | myrtle boxleaf | Paxistima myrsinites | Celastraceae | NI (FACU) | PAXMYR | PAMY | x | |
| 2.5 | Oregongrape | Mahonia repens | Berberidaceae | NI (UPL) | MAHREP | MARE11 | x | |
| 2.5 | scarlet hedgehog cactus | Echinocereus coccineus | Cactaceae | | ECHCOC | ECCO5 | | |
| 2.5 | whiteworm foxtail cactus | Escobaria tuberculosa | Cactaceae | | ESCTUB | ESTU | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 2.5 | whortleberry | Vaccinium myrtilloides | Ericaceae | | VACMYR | VAMY2 | x | |
| 3 | alpine timothy | Phleum alpinum | Poaceae | | PHLALP | PHAL2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. alpinum |
| 3 | Arizona fescue | Festuca arizonica | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | FESARI | FEAR2 | x | |
| 3 | Baltic rush | Juncus balticus | Juncaceae | OBL | JUNBAL | JUBA | x | Hartman uses: Juncus arcticus var. balticus |
| 3 | beaked sedge | Carex rostrata | Cyperaceae | OBL | CARROS2 | CARO6 | | |
| 3 | bearded wheatgrass | Elymus trachycaulus ssp. subsecundus | Poaceae | | ELYTRAS | ELTRS | x | Hartman uses: E. trachycaulus var. andinus |
| 3 | blue grama | Bouteloua gracilis | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | BOUGRA | BOGR2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. gracilis |
| 3 | bottlebrush squirreltail | Elymus elymoides | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | ELYELY | ELEL5 | x | Hartman specifies: var. brevifolius and var. elymoides |
| 3 | bristly wolfstail | Lycurus setosus | Poaceae | | LYCSET | LYSE3 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 | California brome | Bromus carinatus | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | BROCAR | BRCA5 | x | |
| 3 | Canada bluegrass | Poa compressa | Poaceae | FACU | POACOM | POCO | x | |
| 3 | Canada reedgrass | Calamagrostis canadensis | Poaceae | OBL | CALCAN | CACA4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. canadensis |
| 3 | common spikerush | Eleocharis palustris | Cyperaceae | OBL | ELEPAL | ELPA3 | x | |
| 3 | drooping woodreed | Cinna latifolia | Poaceae | | CINLAT | CILA2 | x | |
| 3 | dryspike sedge | Carex foenea | Cyperaceae | NI (FACW) | CARFOE | | x | Hartman specifies: var. foenea |
| 3 | false quackgrass | Elymus x pseudorepens | Poaceae | NI (FAC) | ELYPSE | ELPS | | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|------------------------------------|
| 3 | Fendler's flatsedge | Cyperus fendlerianus | Cyperaceae | FAC | CYPFEN | CYFE2 | x | |
| 3 | fewflower spikerush | Eleocharis quinqueflora | Cyperaceae | FAC | ELEQUI | ELQU2 | x | |
| 3 | fowl bluegrass | Poa palustris | Poaceae | FAC | POAPAL | POPA2 | x | |
| 3 | foxtail barley | Hordeum jubatum | Poaceae | NI (FAC) | HORJUB | HOJU | x | |
| 3 | foxtail muhly | Muhlenbergia andina | Poaceae | FAC | MUHAND | MUAN | x | |
| 3 | fringed brome | Bromus ciliatus | Poaceae | FAC | BROCIL | BRCI2 | x | |
| 3 | Idaho fescue | Festuca idahoensis | Poaceae | FACU- | FESIDA | FEID | x | Hartman specifics: var. idahoensis |
| 3 | Indian ricegrass | Oryzopsis hymenoides | Poaceae | FACU- | ORYHYM | ORHY | x | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 | inland rush | Juncus interior | Juncaceae | FACU | JUNINT | JUIN2 | x | |
| 3 | Kentucky bluegrass | Poa pratensis | Poaceae | FACU | POAPRA | POPR | x | |
| 3 | Letterman's needlegrass | Stipa lettermannii | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | STILET | STLE4 | x | |
| 3 | little bluestem | Schizachyrium scoparium | Poaceae | FACU | SCHSCO | SCSC | x | Hartman specifics: var. scoparium |
| 3 | longstyle rush | Juncus longistylis | Juncaceae | FACW | JUNLON | JULO | x | |
| 3 | marsh arrowgrass | Triglochin palustre | Juncaginaceae | OBL | TRIPAL | TRPA6 | | |
| 3 | marsh arrowgrass | marsh arrowgrass | Juncaginaceae | OBL | TRIPAL | TRPA6 | | |
| 3 | Mat muhly | Muhlenbergia richardsonis | Poaceae | OBL | MUHRIC | MURI | x | |
| 3 | meadow barley | Hordeum brachyantherum | Poaceae | FAC* | HORBRA | HOBRA2 | x | |
| 3 | mountain muhly | Muhlenbergia montana | Poaceae | FAC* | MUHMON | MUMO | x | |
| 3 | muttongrass | Poa fendleriana | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | POAFEN | POFE | x | |
| 3 | needle spikerush | Eleocharis acicularis | Cyperaceae | FACU | ELEACI | ELAC | x | |
| 3 | nodding brome | Bromus anomalus | Poaceae | FACU | BROANO | BRAN | x | |
| 3 | northern manna grass | Glyceria borealis | Poaceae | OBL | GLYBOR | GLBO | x | |
| 3 | northern reedgrass | Calamagrostis stricta var. inexpansa | Poaceae | OBL | CALSTRI | | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 | Northwest Territory sedge | Carex utriculata | Cyperaceae | FACU | CARUTR | CAUT | x | |
| 3 | obtuse sedge | Carex obtusata | Cyperaceae | FACU | CAROBT | CAOB4 | | |
| 3 | pale false manna grass | Torreyochloa pallida var. pauciflora | Poaceae | FACU | TORPALP | TOPAP3 | x | |
| 3 | Parry's Danthonia | Danthonia parryi | Poaceae | FACU | DANPAR | DAPA2 | x | |
| 3 | pine dropseed | Blepharoneuron tricholepis | Poaceae | FACU | BLETRI | BLTR | x | |
| 3 | Porter's meliograss | Melica porteri | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | MELPOR | MEPO | x | |
| 3 | prairie junegrass | Koeleria macrantha | Poaceae | NI (UPL) | KOEMAC | KOMA | x | |
| 3 | pullup muhly | Muhlenbergia filiformis | Poaceae | FACU | MUHFIL | | | |
| 3 | ravine fescue | Festuca sororia | Poaceae | FACU | FESSOR | FESO | x | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|----------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 3 | redtop | <i>Agrostis gigantea</i> | Poaceae | FACW+ | AGRIG | AGGI2 | | |
| 3 | Rocky Mountain trisetum | <i>Trisetum montanum</i> | Poaceae | FACW+ | TRIMON | TRMO5 | x | Hartman specifies: var. montanum |
| 3 | Ross' sedge | <i>Carex rossii</i> | Cyperaceae | | CARROS | CARO5 | | |
| 3 | rough bentgrass | <i>Agrostis scabra</i> | Poaceae | | AGRSCA | AGSC5 | x | Hartman specifies: var. scabra |
| 3 | roughleaf ricegrass | <i>Oryzopsis asperifolia</i> | Poaceae | | ORYASP | ORAS | x | |
| 3 | shortawn foxtail | <i>Alopecurus aequalis</i> | Poaceae | OBL | ALOAEQ | ALAE | x | Hartman specifies: var. aequalis |
| 3 | slender rush | <i>Juncus dudleyi</i> | Juncaceae | FACW- | JUNDUD | JUDU2 | x | |
| 3 | slender wheatgrass | <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i> | Poaceae | FAC | ELYTRA | ELTR7 | x | Hartman specifies: var. trachycaulus |
| 3 | slimstem reedgrass | <i>Calamagrostis stricta</i> | Poaceae | FAC | CALSTR | CAST36 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 3 | smallwing sedge | <i>Carex microptera</i> | Cyperaceae | FACW | CARMIC | CAMI7 | x | Hartman specifies: var. microptera |
| 3 | spike muhly | <i>Muhlenbergia wrightii</i> | Poaceae | | MUHWRI | MUWR | x | |
| 3 | sun sedge | <i>Carex inops</i> ssp. <i>heliophila</i> | Cyperaceae | | CARINOH | CAINH2 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Carex pensylvanica</i> var. <i>digyna</i> |
| 3 | swordleaf rush | <i>Juncus ensifolius</i> | Juncaceae | | JUNENS | JUEN | x | Hartman specifies: var. montanus |
| 3 | Thurber's fescue | <i>Festuca thurberi</i> | Poaceae | | FESTHU | FETH | x | |
| 3 | timothy | <i>Phleum pratense</i> | Poaceae | FACU | PHLPRA | PHPR3 | x | Hartman specifies: var. pratense |
| 3 | tuffed hairgrass | <i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i> | Poaceae | FACW- | DESCES | DECE | x | |
| 3 | water sedge | <i>Carex aquatilis</i> | Cyperaceae | OBL | CARAQU | CAAQ | x | Hartman specifies: var. aquatilis |
| 3 | western sedge | <i>Carex occidentalis</i> | Cyperaceae | NI (FACW) | CAROCC | CAOC2 | x | |
| 3 | western wheatgrass | <i>Pascopyrum smithii</i> | Poaceae | NI (FACU) | PASSMI | PASM | x | Hartman use: <i>Elymus smithii</i> |
| 3 | White Mountain sedge | <i>Carex geophila</i> | Cyperaceae | NI (FACW) | CARGEO | CAGE | x | |
| 3 | woolly sedge | <i>Carex lanuginosa</i> | Cyperaceae | OBL | CARLAN | CALA30 | x | |
| 4 | alpine false springparsley | <i>Pseudocymopterus montanus</i> | Apiaceae | NI (FAC) | PSEMON | PSMO | x | Hartman uses: <i>Cymopterus lemmonii</i> |
| 4 | American speedwell | <i>Veronica americana</i> | Scrophulariaceae | OBL | VERAME | VEAM2 | x | |
| 4 | american vetch | <i>Vicia americana</i> | Fabaceae | NI (FACW) | VICAME | VIAM | x | Hartman specifies: var. americana and var. minor |
| 4 | arumleaf arrowhead | <i>Sagittaria cuneata</i> | Alismataceae | OBL | SAGCUN | SACU | x | |
| 4 | aspen fleabane | <i>Erigeron speciosus</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | ERISPE | ERSP4 | x | |
| 4 | autumn dwarf gentian | <i>Gentianaella amarella</i> ssp. <i>acuta</i> | Gentianaceae | | GENAMAA | GEAMA | x | |
| 4 | beardlip penstemon | <i>Penstemon barbatus</i> | Scrophulariaceae | NI (UPL) | PENBAR | PEBA2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. trichander |
| 4 | beautiful cinquefoil | <i>Potentilla pulcherrima</i> | Rosaceae | NI (FACW) | POTPUL | POPU9 | | |
| 4 | beautiful fleabane | <i>Erigeron formosissimus</i> | Asteraceae | | ERIFOR | ERFO3 | x | |
| 4 | big chickweed | <i>Cerastium fontanum</i> ssp. <i>vulgare</i> | Caryophyllaceae | | CERFONV | CEFOV2 | x | |
| 4 | birdbill dayflower | <i>Commelina dianthifolia</i> | Commelinaceae | | COMDIA | CODI4 | x | |
| 4 | black-eyed Susan | <i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> | Asteraceae | FACU | RUDHIR | RUHI2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. pulcherrima |
| 4 | bluebell bellflower | <i>Campanula rotundifolia</i> | Campanulaceae | FAC | CAMROT | CARO2 | x | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 4 | bluntleaf yellowcress | <i>Rorippa curvipes</i> | Brassicaceae | | RORCUR | ROCU2 | | |
| 4 | bluntseed sweetroot | <i>Osmorhiza depauperata</i> | Apiaceae | | OSMDEP | OSDE | x | |
| 4 | bog willowherb | <i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i> | Onagraceae | | EPILEP | EPLE2 | | |
| 4 | brittle bladderfern | <i>Cystopteris fragilis</i> | Dryopteridaceae | FACU+ | CYSFRA | CYFR2 | x | |
| 4 | broadleaf four o'clock | <i>Mirabilis decipiens</i> <i>Ranunculus</i> spp. (depauperate) | Nyctaginaceae | (FACW) | MIRDEC | MIDE5 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 | buttercup | <i>Ranunculus</i> spp. | Ranunculaceae | FACW | RANUNC | RANUN | | |
| 4 | Canadian white violet | <i>Viola canadensis</i> | Violaceae | NI (FACW) | VIOCAN | VICA4 | x | |
| 4 | Carruth's sagewort | <i>Artemisia carruthii</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | ARTCAR | ARCA14 | x | |
| 4 | clubmoss | <i>Lycopodium annotinum</i> | Lycopodiaceae | | LYCANN | LYAN2 | | |
| 4 | Cluster aster | <i>Symphotrichum falcatum</i> var. <i>commutatum</i> | Asteraceae | | SYMFALC | SYFAC | | |
| 4 | Colorado columbine | <i>Aquilegia coerulea</i> | Ranunculaceae | FACW- | AQUCOE | AQCO | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>coerulea</i> |
| 4 | Columbian monkshood | <i>Aconitum columbianum</i> | Ranunculaceae | FACW | ACOCOL | ACCO4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>columbianum</i> |
| 4 | common dandelion | <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> | Asteraceae | FACU | TAROFF | TAOF | x | Hartman has: <i>Taraxacum laevigatum</i> (not a synonym) |
| 4 | common hop | <i>Humulus lupulus</i> var. <i>neomexicanus</i> | Cannabaceae | | HUMLUPN | HULUN | x | |
| 4 | common mullein | <i>Verbascum thapsus</i> | Scrophulariaceae | NI (FAC) | VERTHA | VETH | x | |
| 4 | common pepperweed | <i>Lepidium densiflorum</i> | Brassicaceae | | LEPDEN | LEDE | | |
| 4 | common plantain | <i>Plantago major</i> | Plantaginaceae | FACW | PLAMAJ | PLMA2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>major</i> |
| 4 | common selfheal | <i>Prunella vulgaris</i> | Lamiaceae | FACW- | PRUVUL | PRVU | x | |
| 4 | common sheep sorrel | <i>Rumex acetosella</i> | Polygonaceae | FACW | RUMACE | RUAC3 | x | |
| 4 | common yarrow | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | Asteraceae | FACU | ACHMIL | ACMI2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>lanulosa</i> |
| 4 | cows clover | <i>Trifolium wormskoldii</i> | Fabaceae | | TRIWOR | TRWO | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>arizonicum</i> |
| 4 | creamflower rockcress | <i>Arabis hirsuta</i> var. <i>pyncocarpa</i> | Brassicaceae | | ARAHIRP | ARHIP | x | |
| 4 | curly dock | <i>Rumex crispus</i> | Polygonaceae | FACW | RUMCRI | RUCR | x | |
| 4 | cutleaf coneflower | <i>Rudbeckia laciniata</i> | Asteraceae | FACW- | RUDLAC | RULA3 | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>ampla</i> |
| 4 | desert groundsel | <i>Senecio eremophilus</i> | Asteraceae | (FACW) | SENERE | SEER2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>kingii</i> |
| 4 | diamondleaf saxifrage | <i>Saxifraga rhomboidea</i> | Saxifragaceae | | SAXRHO | SARH2 | x | |
| 4 | disc mayweed | <i>Matricaria discoidea</i> | Asteraceae | | MATDIS | MADI6 | | |
| 4 | Douglas' knotweed | <i>Polygonum douglasii</i> | Polygonaceae | NI (FACU) | POLDOU | PODO4 | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>douglasii</i> |
| 4 | Drummond's campion | <i>Silene drummondii</i> | Caryophyllaceae | | SILDRU | SIDR | x | Hartman specifies: var. <i>drummondii</i> |
| 4 | Drummond's rockcress | <i>Arabis drummondii</i> | Brassicaceae | FACU | ARADRU | ARDR | x | |
| 4 | Drummond's skullcap | <i>Scutellaria drummondii</i> | Lamiaceae | | SCUDRU | SCDR2 | | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|-------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 4 | erect knotweed | <i>Polygonum erectum</i> | Polygonaceae | | POLERE | POER2 | | |
| 4 | feathery false Solomon's seal | <i>Maianthemum racemosum</i> ssp. <i>amplexicaule</i> | Liliaceae | FACU-(FACW) | MAIRACA | MARAA | x | |
| 4 | Fendler's cowbane | <i>Oxypolis fendleri</i> | Apiaceae | FACW | OXYFEN | OXFE | x | |
| 4 | Fendler's meadowrue | <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> | Ranunculaceae | FACU- | THAFEN | THFE | x | |
| 4 | Fendler's ragwort | <i>Packera fendleri</i> | Asteraceae | | PACFEN | PAFE4 | x | |
| 4 | Fendler's sandwort | <i>Arenaria fendleri</i> <i>Arenaria fendleri</i> var. <i>fendleri</i> | Caryophyllaceae | | AREFEN | ARFE3 | | |
| 4 | Fendler's sandwort | <i>Arenaria fendleri</i> | Caryophyllaceae | | AREFENF | ARFEF3 | x | |
| 4 | Fendler's waterleaf | <i>Hydrophyllum fendleri</i> | Hydrophyllaceae | FACW | HYDFEN | HYFE | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>fendleri</i> |
| 4 | fetid goosefoot | <i>Chenopodium graveolens</i> | Chenopodiaceae | | CHEGRA | CHGR2 | x | |
| 4 | fiddleleaf hawksbeard | <i>Crepis runcinata</i> | Asteraceae | | CRERUN | CRRU3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>runcinata</i> |
| 4 | field horsetail | <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | Equisetaceae | FACW-(FACW) | EQUARV | EQAR | x | |
| 4 | field sagewort | <i>Artemisia campestris</i> | Asteraceae | FAC | ARTCAM | ARCA12 | | |
| 4 | fireweed | <i>Epilobium angustifolium</i> | Onagraceae | | EPIANG | EPAN2 | | |
| 4 | flatspine stickseed | <i>Lappula occidentalis</i> | Boraginaceae | NI (UPL) | LAPOCC | LAOC3 | x | |
| 4 | Franciscan bluebells | <i>Mertensia franciscana</i> <i>Symphoricarpon laeve</i> var. <i>geyeri</i> | Boraginaceae | FACW | MERFRA | MEFR2 | x | |
| 4 | Geyer's aster | <i>Asteraceae</i> | | | SYMLAEG | SYLAG | | Hartman use: <i>Aster laevis</i> var. <i>laevis</i> |
| 4 | Geyer's onion | <i>Allium geyeri</i> | Liliaceae | NI (FACU) | ALLGEY | ALGE | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>geyeri</i> |
| 4 | giant lousewort | <i>Pedicularis procera</i> | Scrophulariaceae | FACU (FACW) | PEPPRO | PEPR7 | x | |
| 4 | golden draba | <i>Draba aurea</i> | Brassicaceae | | DRAAUR | DRAU | x | |
| 4 | golden smoke | <i>Corydalis aurea</i> | Fumariaceae | NI (FACU) | CORAUR | COAU2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>aurea</i> |
| 4 | Gunnison's Mariposa lily | <i>Calochortus gunnisonii</i> <i>Veronica peregrina</i> ssp. <i>xalapensis</i> | Liliaceae | | CALGUN | CAGU | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>gunnisonii</i> |
| 4 | hairy purslane speedwell | <i>Arabis hirsuta</i> | Brassicaceae | | VERPERX | VEPEX2 | x | |
| 4 | hairy rockcress | <i>Epilobium ciliatum</i> | Onagraceae | FACW | ARAHIR | ARHI | | |
| 4 | hairy willowherb | <i>Ranunculus cardiophyllus</i> | Ranunculaceae | OBL | EPICIL | EPCI | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>ciliatum</i> |
| 4 | heartleaf buttercup | <i>Draba helleriana</i> | Brassicaceae | | RANCAR | RACA4 | x | |
| 4 | Heller's draba | <i>Spiranthes romanzoffiana</i> | Orchidaceae | OBL | DRAHEL | DRHE | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>helleriana</i> |
| 4 | hooded ladies tresses | <i>Polygonum persicaria</i> | Polygonaceae | FACW+ | SPIROM | SPRO | | |
| 4 | Lady's thumb | <i>Geum macrophyllum</i> | Rosaceae | FACW | POLPER | POPE3 | | |
| 4 | largeleaf avens | <i>Goodyera repens</i> | Orchidaceae | | GEUMAC | GEMA4 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>perincisum</i> |
| 4 | lesser rattlesnake plantain | <i>Ranunculus longirostris</i> | Ranunculaceae | | GOOREP | GORE2 | x | |
| 4 | longbeak buttercup | <i>Potamogeton nodosus</i> | Potamogetonaceae | | RANLON | RALO2 | | |
| 4 | longleaf pondweed | | | | POTNOD | PONO2 | x | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|---------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 4 | longleaf starwort | <i>Stellaria longifolia</i> | Caryophyllaceae | FAC (FACW) | STELON1 | STLO | x | |
| 4 | Louisiana broomrape | <i>Orobanche ludoviciana</i> | Orobanchaceae | NI (UPL) | OROLUD | ORLU | | |
| 4 | Louisiana sagewort | <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FACU) | ARTLUD | ARLU | x | Hartman specifics: var. ludoviciana |
| 4 | Macoun's cudweed | <i>Pseudognaphalium macounii</i> | Asteraceae | | PSEMAC | PSMA11 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Pseudognaphalium viscosum</i> |
| 4 | manybranched pepperweed | <i>Lepidium ramosissimum</i> | Brassicaceae | | LEPRAM | LER2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. bourgeauianum |
| 4 | manyflowered gromwell | <i>Lithospermum multiflorum</i> | Boraginaceae | NI (UPL) | LITMUL | LIMU3 | x | |
| 4 | mapleleaf goosefoot | <i>Chenopodium simplex</i> | Chenopodiaceae | | CHESIM | CHS12 | | |
| 4 | Mexican white sagebrush | <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | ARTLUDM | ARLUM2 | | |
| 4 | Missouri goldenrod | <i>ssp. mexicana</i> | Asteraceae | | SOLMIS | SOMI2 | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 | mountain blue-eyed grass | <i>Solidago missouriensis</i> | Asteraceae | | SISMON | SIMO2 | x | |
| 4 | mountain blue-eyed grass | <i>Sisyrinchium montanum</i> | Iridaceae | FACW | ZIGELE | ZIEL2 | x | |
| 4 | mountain deathcamas | <i>Zigadenus elegans</i> | Liliaceae | | DRAREC | DRRE | | |
| 4 | mountain draba | <i>Draba rectiflora</i> | Brassicaceae | | THEMONM | THMOM3 | x | |
| 4 | mountain goldenbanner | <i>Thermopsis montana</i> | Fabaceae | | DEINCI | DEIN2 | | Hartman uses: <i>D. incana</i> var. <i>macrosperma</i> |
| 4 | mountain tansymustard | <i>Descurainia incana</i> ssp. <i>incisa</i> | Brassicaceae | NI (FAC) | DESINCV | DEINV | x | |
| 4 | mountain tansymustard | <i>Descurainia incana</i> ssp. <i>viscosa</i> | Brassicaceae | | MADGLO | MAGL2 | x | Hartman uses: <i>D. incana</i> var. <i>viscosa</i> |
| 4 | mountain tarweed | <i>Madia glomerata</i> | Asteraceae | | CERARV | CEAR4 | x | |
| 4 | mouseear chickweed | <i>Cerastium arvense</i> | Caryophyllaceae | FACW | SPAANG | SPAN2 | x | |
| 4 | narrowleaf burreed | <i>Sparganium angustifolium</i> | Sparganiaceae | | CHELEP | CHLE4 | x | |
| 4 | narrowleaf goosefoot | <i>Chenopodium leptophyllum</i> | Chenopodiaceae | | ALLCERN | ALCEN | | |
| 4 | New Mexican nodding onion | <i>Allium cernuum</i> var. <i>neomexicanum</i> | Liliaceae | | CHENEO | CHNE3 | | |
| 4 | New Mexico goosefoot | <i>Chenopodium neomexicanum</i> | Chenopodiaceae | | HYMNEW | HYNE | x | |
| 4 | Newberry's hymenopappus | <i>Hymenopappus newberryi</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FACU) | ALLCER | ALCE2 | x | |
| 4 | nodding onion | <i>Allium cernuum</i> | Liliaceae | NI (UPL) | SENBIG | SEB12 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>bigelovii</i> and var. <i>halli</i> |
| 4 | nodding ragwort | <i>Senecio biglovii</i> | Asteraceae | FAC- | GALBOR | GABO2 | x | |
| 4 | Northern bedstraw | <i>Galium boreale</i> | Rubiaceae | | HYPSCON | HYSCN | | |
| 4 | Norton's St. Johnswort | <i>Hypericum scouleri</i> ssp. <i>nortoniae</i> | Clusiaceae | FAC | POTNOR | PONO3 | x | Hartman specifics: subsp. <i>monspeliensis</i> |
| 4 | Norwegian cinquefoil | <i>Potentilla norvegica</i> | Rosaceae | FAC | GEUTRI | GETR | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>ciliatum</i> |
| 4 | old man whiskers | <i>Geum triflorum</i> | Rosaceae | FAC | | | | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|-------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|--|
| 4 | orange agoseris | <i>Agoseris aurantica</i> | Asteraceae | | AGOAU | AGAU2 | x | |
| 4 | Orange sneezeweed | <i>Hymenoxys hoopesii</i> | Asteraceae | FAC+ | HYMHO | HYHO | x | |
| 4 | Oregon woodsia | <i>Woodsia oregana</i> | Dryopteridaceae | | WOORE | WOOR | x | Hartman specifics: var. cathartiana |
| 4 | Pacific wormwood | <i>Artemisia campestris</i> ssp. <i>pacifica</i> | Asteraceae | | ARTCAMP | ARCAP2 | x | |
| 4 | Parry's bellflower | <i>Campanula parryi</i> | Campanulaceae | FAC- | CAMPAR | CAPA10 | x | Hartman specifics: var. parryi |
| 4 | Parry's goldenrod | <i>Oreochrysum parryi</i> | Asteraceae | | OREPAR | ORPA3 | x | |
| 4 | Parry's thistle | <i>Cirsium parryi</i> | Asteraceae | | CIRPAR | CIPA | x | |
| 4 | Pennsylvania cinquefoil | <i>Potentilla pensylvanica</i> | Rosaceae | | POTPEN | POPE8 | x | Hartman specifics: var. pensylvanica |
| 4 | perennial rockcress | <i>Arabis perennans</i> | Brassicaceae | | ARAPER | ARPE2 | x | |
| 4 | Pinesap | <i>Monotropa hypopithys</i> | Monotropaceae | | MONHYP | MOHY3 | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae family |
| 4 | pineywoods geranium | <i>Geranium caespitosum</i> | Geraniaceae | NI (FAC) | GERCAE | GECA3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. caespitosum and var. fremontii |
| 4 | pingue hymenoxys | <i>Hymenoxys richardsonii</i> | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | HYMRIC | HYRI | x | Hartman specifics: var. floribunda |
| 4 | pinyon goosefoot | <i>Chenopodium atrovirens</i> | Chenopodiaceae | | CHEATR | CHAT | x | |
| 4 | pleated gentian | <i>Gentiana affinis</i> | Gentianaceae | | GENAFF | GEAF | x | |
| 4 | prairie bluebells | <i>Mertensia lanceolata</i> | Botraginaceae | | MERLAN | MELA3 | x | |
| 4 | prairie flax | <i>Linum lewisii</i> | Linaceae | | LINLEW | LILE3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. lewisii |
| 4 | prickly lettuce | <i>Lactuca serrifolia</i> | Asteraceae | FAC | LACSER | LASE | x | |
| 4 | Pringle's campion | <i>Silene scouleri</i> ssp. <i>pringlei</i> | Caryophyllaceae | NI (FACW) | SILSCOP | SISCP | x | |
| 4 | pygmyflower rockjasmine | <i>Androsace septentrionalis</i> | Primulaceae | | ANDSEP | ANSE4 | x | |
| 4 | ragleaf bahia | <i>Bahia dissecta</i> | Asteraceae | | BAHDIS | BADI | x | |
| 4 | ragweed sagebrush | <i>Artemisia transeriooides</i> | Asteraceae | | ARTFRA | ARFR3 | x | |
| 4 | red baneberry | <i>Actaea rubra</i> | Ranunculaceae | FACW | ACTRUB | ACRU2 | x | |
| 4 | redroot buckwheat | <i>Eriogonum racemosum</i> | Polygonaceae | | ERIRAC | ERRA3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. racemosum |
| 4 | redstem stork's bill | <i>Erodium cicutarium</i> | Geraniaceae | NI (UPL) | EROCIC | ERIC6 | x | |
| 4 | Richardson's geranium | <i>Geranium richardsonii</i> | Geraniaceae | FAC | GERRIC | GERI | x | |
| 4 | rock clematis | <i>Clematis columbiana</i> | Ranunculaceae | | CLECOL | CLCO2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. tenuiflora |
| 4 | Rocky Mountain fringedgentian | <i>Gentianopsis thermalis</i> | Gentianaceae | | GENTHE | GETH | | |
| 4 | Rocky Mountain hemlockparsley | <i>Conioselinum scopulorum</i> | Apiaceae | | CONSCO | COSC2 | x | |
| 4 | Rocky Mountain iris | <i>Iris missouriensis</i> | Iridaceae | FACW | IRIMIS | IRMI | x | |
| 4 | roundfruit yellowcress | <i>Rorippa sphaerocarpa</i> | Brassicaceae | OBL | RORSPH | ROSP4 | x | |
| 4 | Rydberg's penstemon | <i>Penstemon rydbergii</i> | Scrophulariaceae | | PENRYD | PERY | x | Hartman specifics: var. rydbergii |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|-------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 4 | sanddune wallflower | <i>Erysimum capitatum</i> | Brassicaceae | NI (UPL) | ERYCAP | ERCA14 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>capitatum</i> |
| 4 | scarlet Indian paintbrush | <i>Castilleja miniata</i> | Scrophulariaceae | FACU | CASMIN | CAMI12 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>miniata</i> |
| 4 | Scouler's campion | <i>Silene scouleri</i> | Caryophyllaceae | | SILSCO | SISCP | | |
| 4 | Scouler's St. Johnswort | <i>Hypericum scouleri</i> | Clusiaceae | NI (FAC) | HYPSCO | HYSC5 | | |
| 4 | seep monkeyflower | <i>Mimulus guttatus</i> | Scrophulariaceae | OBL | MIMGUT | MIGU | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>guttatus</i> |
| 4 | shepherd's purse | <i>Capsella bursa-pastoris</i> | Brassicaceae | UPL | CAPBUR | | x | |
| 4 | shortray fleabane | <i>Erigeron lonchophyllus</i> | Asteraceae | | ERILON | ERLO | | |
| 4 | showy goldeneye | <i>Helimeris multiflora</i> | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | HELMUL | HEMU3 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Viguiera multiflora</i> var. <i>multiflora</i> |
| 4 | sidebells wintergreen | <i>Orthila secunda</i> | Pyrolaceae | OBL | ORTSEC | ORSE | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae family |
| 4 | silverweed cinquefoil | <i>Argentina anserina</i> | Rosaceae | OBL | ARGANS | ARAN7 | x | Hartman uses: <i>Potentilla anserina</i> |
| 4 | silvery lupine | <i>Lupinus argenteus</i> | Fabaceae | UPL | LUPARG | LUAR3 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>argophyllus</i> and var. <i>fulvomaculatus</i> |
| 4 | skyrocket gilia | <i>Ipomopsis aggregata</i> | Polemoniaceae | NI (FACU) | IPOAGG | IPAG | x | Hartman specifics: subsp. <i>formosissima</i> |
| 4 | slender cudweed | <i>Gnaphalium exilifolium</i> | Asteraceae | | GNAEXI | GNEX | x | |
| 4 | slim amaranth | <i>Amaranthus hybridus</i> | Amaranthaceae | | AMAHYB | AMHY | x | |
| 4 | smallleaf pussytoes | <i>Antennaria parvifolia</i> | Asteraceae | NI (UPL) | ANTPAR | ANPA4 | x | |
| 4 | smooth spreading four o'clock | <i>Mirabilis oxybaphoides</i> | Nyctaginaceae | | MIROXY | MIOX | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 | spiny sowthistle | <i>Sonchus asper</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FACW) | SONASP | SOAS | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed; Hartman has <i>S. arvensis</i> (not a synonym) |
| 4 | splitleaf groundsel | <i>Packera dimorphophylla</i> | Asteraceae | | PACDIMD | PADID2 | | |
| 4 | spreading fleabane | <i>Erigeron divergens</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FAC-) | ERIDIV | ERD14 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>divergens</i> |
| 4 | spreading sandwort | <i>Arenaria lanuginosa</i> | Caryophyllaceae | FACU,FAC | ARELAN | ARLA4 | | |
| 4 | spreading sandwort | <i>Arenaria lanuginosa</i> ssp. <i>saxosa</i> | Caryophyllaceae | | ARELANS | ARLAS | x | Hartman uses: <i>A. lanuginosa</i> var. <i>cinerascens</i> |
| 4 | sprucefir fleabane | <i>Erigeron eximius</i> | Asteraceae | | EREXI | EREX4 | x | |
| 4 | starry false Solomon's seal | <i>Maianthemum stellatum</i> | Liliaceae | FACU (FACW) | MAISTE | MAST4 | | |
| 4 | stickywilly | <i>Galium aparine</i> | Rubiaceae | FACU (FAC) | GALAPA | GAAP2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>echinospermum</i> |
| 4 | stinging nettle | <i>Urtica dioica</i> | Urticaceae | NI (FACW) | URTDIO | URDI | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>procera</i> |
| 4 | summer coralroot | <i>Corallorrhiza maculata</i> | Orchidaceae | | CORMAC | COMA4 | x | |
| 4 | tall blacktip ragwort | <i>Senecio atratus</i> | Asteraceae | | SENATR | SEAT | x | |
| 4 | threelobe beggarticks | <i>Bidens tripartita</i> | Asteraceae | | BIDTRI | BITR | | |
| 4 | threenerve fleabane | <i>Erigeron subtrinervis</i> | Asteraceae | | ERISUB | ERSU2 | x | Hartman specifics: var. <i>subtrinervis</i> |
| 4 | thymeleaf sandmat | <i>Chamaesyce serpyllifolia</i> | Euphorbiaceae | NI (FACU) | CHASER2 | CHSE6 | x | |
| 4 | tiny trumpet | <i>Collomia linearis</i> | Polemoniaceae | | COLLIN | COLI2 | x | |
| 4 | towering Jacobs ladder | <i>Polemonium foliosissimum</i> | Polemoniaceae | FAC | POLFOL | POFO | x | |

Table B-2. Plant species found on the VCNP as part of the vegetation survey by the NMNHP in 2001 and 2002 ordered by lifeform and common name.

| LF | COMNAME | Species Name | Family | Wetland Status | Species Code | Kartesz Symbol | H | Comments |
|----|------------------------------|---|------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---|---|
| 4 | trailing fleabane | <i>Erigeron flagellaris</i> | Asteraceae | FAC- | ERIFLA | ERFL | x | |
| 4 | tuber starwort | <i>Pseudostellaria jamesiana</i> | Caryophyllaceae | NI (FACW) | PSEJAM | PSJA2 | x | |
| 4 | tufted eveningprimrose | <i>Oenothera caespitosa</i> | Onagraceae | | OENCAE | OECA10 | | |
| 4 | varileaf phacelia | <i>Phacelia heterophylla</i> | Hydrophyllaceae | | PHAHET | PHHE2 | x | Hartman specifies: var. heterophylla |
| 4 | violet woodsorrel | <i>Oxalis violacea</i> | Oxalidaceae | | OXAVIO | OXVI | x | |
| 4 | water knotweed | <i>Polygonum amphibium</i> | Polygonaceae | OBL | POLAMP | POAM8 | x | Hartman specifies: var. stipulaceum |
| 4 | watercress | <i>Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum</i> | Brassicaceae | OBL | RORNAS | RONA2 | | |
| 4 | western aster | <i>Symphoricarpos ascendens</i> | Asteraceae | | SYMASC | SYAS3 | x | Hartman uses: Aster ascendens |
| 4 | western brackenfern | <i>Pteridium aquilinum</i> | Dennstaedtiaceae | FACU | PTEAQU | PTAQ | x | Hartman specifies: var. pubescens |
| 4 | western rattlesnake plantain | <i>Goodyera oblongifolia</i> | Orchidaceae | | GOOBL | GOOB2 | x | |
| 4 | western red columbine | <i>Aquilegia elegantula</i> | Ranunculaceae | | AQUELE | AQEL | x | |
| 4 | Wheeler's thistle | <i>Cirsium wheeleri</i> | Asteraceae | | CIRWHE | CIWH | | NMNHP voucher being confirmed |
| 4 | Whipple's penstemon | <i>Penstemon whippleanus</i> | Scrophulariaceae | | PENWHI | PEWH | x | |
| 4 | white checkermallow | <i>Sidalcea candida</i> | Malvaceae | FAC (FACW) | SIDCAN | SICA3 | x | Hartman specifies: var. candida |
| 4 | white clover | <i>Trifolium repens</i> | Fabaceae | NI (FAC) | TRIREP | TRRE3 | x | |
| 4 | wild mint | <i>Mentha arvensis</i> | Lamiaceae | FACW | MENARV | MEAR4 | x | |
| 4 | willowherb | <i>Epilobium</i> spp. (depauperate) | Onagraceae | FACW | EPILOB | EPILO | | |
| 4 | woodland pinedrops | <i>Pterospora andromedea</i> | Monotropaceae | | PTEAND | PTAN2 | x | Hartman uses Ericaceae family |
| 4 | woodland strawberry | <i>Fragaria vesca</i> | Rosaceae | | FRAVES | FRVE | | Hartman has: <i>Fragaria virginiana</i> (not a synonym) |
| 4 | woodland strawberry | <i>Fragaria vesca</i> ssp. americana | Rosaceae | NI (FACU) | FRAVESA | FRVEA2 | | |
| 4 | woolly cinquefoil | <i>Potentilla hippiana</i> | Rosaceae | | POTHIP | POHI6 | x | Hartman specifies: var. hippiana |
| 4 | Wooton's ragwort | <i>Senecio wootonii</i> | Asteraceae | NI (FAC) | SENWOO | SEWO | x | |
| 4 | Wright's deerweetch | <i>Lotus wrightii</i> | Fabaceae | NI (FACU) | LOTWRI | LOWR | x | |
| 4 | yarrow | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> var. occidentalis | Asteraceae | FACU | ACHMILO | ACMIO | | |
| 4 | yellow eveningprimrose | <i>Oenothera flava</i> | Onagraceae | | OENFLA | OEFL | x | |
| 4 | yellow hawkweed | <i>Hieracium fendleri</i> | Asteraceae | | HIEFEN | HIFE | x | Hartman specifies: var. fendleri |
| 4 | yellow owllover | <i>Orthocarpus luteus</i> | Scrophulariaceae | | ORTLUT | ORLU2 | x | |
| 4 | yellow salsify | <i>Tragopogon dubius</i> | Asteraceae | | TRADUB | TRDU | x | |

APPENDIX C

Vegetation Plot List

Table C-1. Locations and vegetation classification for vegetation plots established in 2001 as part of the Valles Caldera National Preserve Ecological Survey. See Table 6 of report text for Alliances and Plant Associations (PA) that correspond to the codes.

| Plot Number | UTM Easting | UTM Northing | Datum | Alliance Acronym | PA1 Acronym | PA2 Acronym | Phase Acronym |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 01VC001 | 363694 | 3968586 | NAD27 | ABICON | VACMYR | | PSEMEN |
| 01VC002 | 363942 | 3969042 | NAD27 | FESARI | MUHMON | | BOUGRA |
| 01VC003 | 365284 | 3968141 | NAD27 | BLETRI | KOEMAC | | |
| 01VC004 | 365340 | 3968220 | NAD27 | JUNBAL | DESCES | | POAPRA |
| 01VC005 | 365923 | 3966903 | NAD27 | DANPAR | POAPRA | POTHIP | |
| 01VC006 | 362010 | 3970834 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | ACEGLA | |
| 01VC007 | 362259 | 3970853 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | FESTHU | |
| 01VC008 | 370668 | 3969326 | NAD27 | PICPUN | ERIEXI | | PSEMEN |
| 01VC009 | 361840 | 3970851 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | VACMYR | | |
| 01VC010 | 361822 | 3970928 | NAD27 | PICPUN | ALNINC | HYDFEN | |
| 01VC011 | 370912 | 3969231 | NAD27 | ABICON | POPTRE | ACEGLA | JAMAME |
| 01VC012 | 370780 | 3969382 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESTHU | | |
| 01VC013 | 372337 | 3972428 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | JAMAME | | |
| 01VC014 | 372466 | 3972449 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | ACEGLA | | |
| 01VC015 | 372236 | 3972546 | NAD27 | POPTRE | THAFEN | | POAPRA |
| 01VC016 | 372132 | 3972500 | NAD27 | PINPON | DANPAR | | POAPRA |
| 01VC017 | 357547 | 3966619 | NAD27 | PINPON | QUEGAM | FESARI | ROBNEO |
| 01VC018 | 354993 | 3969134 | NAD27 | CARUTR | CARMIC | | |
| 01VC019 | 372204 | 3971609 | NAD27 | PINPON | RIBLEP | CARINOH | |
| 01VC020 | 369673 | 3969681 | NAD27 | CARUTR | CARMIC | | |
| 01VC021 | 368052 | 3978244 | NAD27 | PICPUN | ERIEXI | | DANPAR |
| 01VC022 | 372059 | 3976718 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | MAHREP | | |
| 01VC023 | 364800 | 398500 | NAD27 | PICENG | DANPAR | | |
| 01VC024 | 366083 | 3980751 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | BLETRI |
| 01VC025 | 365964 | 3980854 | NAD27 | CARUTR | CARMIC | | |
| 01VC026 | 365256 | 3984716 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | |
| 01VC027 | 365228 | 3984831 | NAD27 | PICENG | CARFOE | | |
| 01VC028 | 364848 | 3984671 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESTHU | | |
| 01VC029 | 368196 | 3985222 | NAD27 | PICENG | ERIEXI | | |
| 01VC030 | 366811 | 3980290 | NAD27 | BLETRI | JUNBAL | | |
| 01VC031 | 362384 | 3981902 | NAD27 | JUNBAL | POAPRA | | CAREX |
| 01VC032 | 365169 | 3981048 | NAD27 | PICPUN | CARFOE | | POAPRA |
| 01VC033 | 366761 | 3980044 | NAD27 | CARUTR | CARMIC | | |
| 01VC034 | 361889 | 3981955 | NAD27 | FESARI | BOUGRA | | POAPRA |
| 01VC035 | 356875 | 3975429 | NAD27 | BETGLA | CARAQU | | LYCANN |
| 01VC036 | 356801 | 3975378 | NAD27 | DESCES | CARAQU | | |
| 01VC037 | 357716 | 3975620 | NAD27 | QUEGAM | POAPRA | | |
| 01VC038 | 357901 | 3975400 | NAD27 | POPTRE | THAFEN | | PSEMEN |
| 01VC039 | 357153 | 3985151 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | MAHREP | | |
| 01VC040 | 363055 | 3967053 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | JUNCOM | |
| 01VC041 | 356990 | 3985054 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | MAHREP | |
| 01VC042 | 356555 | 3970841 | NAD27 | PINPON | DANPAR | | |
| 01VC043 | 355328 | 3972899 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | MAHREP | | |

Table C-1 (continued). Locations and vegetation classification for vegetation plots established in 2001 as part of the Valles Caldera National Preserve Ecological Survey.

| Plot Number | UTM Easting | UTM Northing | Datum | Alliance Acronym | PA1 Acronym | PA2 Acronym | Phase Acronym |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 01VC044 | 356515 | 3971072 | NAD27 | QUEGAM | ROBNEO | | PRUVIR |
| 01VC045 | 355816 | 3972689 | NAD27 | POPTRE | THAFEN | | POAPRA |
| 01VC046 | 358244 | 3982925 | NAD27 | PINPON | FESARI | | DANPAR |
| 01VC047 | 373696 | 3975684 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | VACMYR | | PICENG |
| 01VC048 | 358261 | 3982888 | NAD27 | PINPON | FESARI | | DANPAR |
| 01VC049 | 373641 | 3975498 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESTHU | | |
| 01VC050 | 355863 | 3983162 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | POAPRA |
| 01VC051 | 373568 | 3975470 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | PINFLE | TRISPIM | |
| 01VC052 | 359109 | 3981837 | NAD27 | FESARI | MUHMON | | |
| 01VC053 | 363203 | 3969294 | NAD27 | CARAQU | CARUTR | | |
| 01VC054 | 360643 | 3984022 | NAD27 | ABICON | JAMAME | | |
| 01VC055 | 363417 | 3984976 | NAD27 | ABILAS | VACMYR | | |
| 01VC056 | 356456 | 3972563 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | MAHREP | |
| 01VC057 | 356379 | 3972724 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | ACEGLA | |
| 01VC058 | 356241 | 3972767 | NAD27 | BLETRI | MUHMON | | |
| 01VC059 | 358955 | 3975478 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESTHU | | |
| 01VC060 | 367658 | 3968107 | NAD27 | FESTHU | STILET | | |
| 01VC061 | 367695 | 3968121 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | POAPRA |
| 01VC062 | 367583 | 3968288 | NAD27 | DESCES | POTHIP | | |
| 01VC063 | 367392 | 3968810 | NAD27 | BLETRI | MUHWRI | | |
| 01VC064 | 367311 | 3968925 | NAD27 | DESCES | CARMIC | | |
| 01VC065 | 366741 | 3969655 | NAD27 | DESCES | GLYBOR | CARAQU | |
| 01VC066 | 366330 | 3969682 | NAD27 | BLETRI | MUHMON | | |
| 01VC068 | 366197 | 3969655 | NAD27 | POAPRA | POTHIP | | |
| 01VC069 | 362613 | 3983020 | NAD27 | PINPON | FESARI | | DANPAR |
| 01VC070 | 362341 | 3983356 | NAD27 | QUEGAM | HOLDUM | | |
| 01VC071 | 362086 | 3983994 | NAD27 | POPTRE | FESTHU | | BROCIL |
| 01VC072 | 362063 | 3983777 | NAD27 | ABICON | PSEMEN | ACEGLA | |
| 01VC073 | 362712 | 3970182 | NAD27 | PINPON | JUNCOM | | CAREX |
| 01VC074 | 365773 | 3969286 | NAD27 | CARLAN | ELEPAL | ELEACI | |
| 01VC075 | 354213 | 3973694 | NAD27 | PINEDU | QUEGAM | | |
| 01VC076 | 354253 | 3973697 | NAD27 | QUEGAM | CARINOH | | |
| 01VC077 | 361800 | 3981073 | NAD27 | DESCES | CARUTR | | |
| 01VC078 | 361993 | 3981088 | NAD27 | JUNBAL | CARFOE | | |
| 01VC079 | 357768 | 3977685 | NAD27 | SPAANG | POTNOD | | |
| 01VC080 | 357785 | 3977666 | NAD27 | GLYBOR | MONTYP | | |
| 01VC081 | 357794 | 3977614 | NAD27 | ELEPAL | RORSPH | | |
| 01VC082 | 358147 | 3977505 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | BLETRI |
| 01VC083 | 363556 | 3969759 | NAD27 | JUNBAL | POAPRA | | |
| 01VC084 | 368028 | 3979068 | NAD27 | FESARI | BLETRI | | |
| 01VC085 | 368102 | 3979586 | NAD27 | DESCES | CARFOE | | |
| 01VC086 | 367788 | 3979852 | NAD27 | DESCES | CARFOE | | CARLAN |
| 01VC087 | 367435 | 3979785 | NAD27 | DESCES | CARUTR | | |
| 01VC088 | 370257 | 3973445 | NAD27 | PSEMEN | JAMAME | | |
| 01VC089 | 370187 | 3973287 | NAD27 | PINFLE | JUNCOM | | |
| 01VC090 | 370571 | 3972711 | NAD27 | FESARI | BLETRI | | POAPRA |
| 01VC091 | 369456 | 3970749 | NAD27 | FESARI | BOUGRA | | |
| 01VC092 | 370692 | 3971801 | NAD27 | FESARI | BLETRI | | ACHMIL |
| 01VC093 | 373578 | 3976141 | NAD27 | PICENG | ERIEXI | | |
| 01VC094 | 372790 | 3976207 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | BLETRI |

Table C-1 (continued). Locations and vegetation classification for vegetation plots established in 2001 as part of the Valles Caldera National Preserve Ecological Survey.

| Plot Number | UTM Easting | UTM Northing | Datum | Alliance Acronym | PA1 Acronym | PA2 Acronym | Phase Acronym |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 01VC095 | 362981 | 3981683 | NAD27 | CARUTR | JUNLON | | |
| 01VC096 | 362981 | 3981683 | NAD27 | JUNBAI | AGRGIG | | |
| 01VC097 | 362993 | 3981667 | NAD27 | FESARI | BLETRI | | POAPRA |
| 01VC098 | 363000 | 3981612 | NAD27 | DANPAR | FESARI | | BLETRI |
| 01VC099 | 365794 | 3975166 | NAD27 | FESARI | BOUGRA | | POAPRA |
| 01VC100 | 366166 | 3974981 | NAD27 | ABICON | ERIEXI | | |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-1. The most common species encountered in Montane Valley Grasslands during 2001 (>10% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 28; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover.

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|
| Tree | <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> | ponderosa pine | PINPON | 3 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| Shrub | <i>Pentaphylloides floribunda</i> | shrubby cinquefoil | PENFLO | 6 | 0.567 | 3.000 |
| | <i>Artemisia frigida</i> | fringed sagewort | ARTFRI | 4 | 0.075 | 0.100 |
| Grass | <i>Agrostis scabra</i> | rough bentgrass | AGRSCA | 7 | 0.686 | 3.000 |
| | <i>Blepharoneuron tricholepis</i> | pine dropseed | BLETRI | 23 | 14.826 | 62.000 |
| | <i>Bouteloua gracilis</i> | blue grama | BOUGRA | 6 | 18.933 | 41.500 |
| | <i>Bromus anomalus</i> | nodding brome | BROANO | 4 | 0.925 | 3.000 |
| | <i>Bromus ciliatus</i> | fringed brome | BROCIL | 6 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| | <i>Carex foenea</i> | dryspike sedge | CARFOE | 7 | 3.286 | 17.500 |
| | <i>Carex obtusata</i> | obtuse sedge | CAROBT | 3 | 4.500 | 7.500 |
| | <i>Danthonia parryi</i> | Parry's Danthonia | DANPAR | 16 | 40.381 | 85.000 |
| | <i>Elymus elymoides</i> | bottlebrush squirreltail | ELYELY | 16 | 1.238 | 7.500 |
| | <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i> | slender wheatgrass | ELYTRA | 5 | 0.900 | 3.000 |
| | <i>Festuca arizonica</i> | Arizona fescue | FESARI | 22 | 16.050 | 41.500 |
| | <i>Festuca thurberi</i> | Thurber's fescue | FESTHU | 8 | 18.875 | 62.500 |
| | <i>Juncus balticus</i> | Baltic rush | JUNBAL | 13 | 3.169 | 17.500 |
| | <i>Koeleria macrantha</i> | prairie junegrass | KOEMAC | 18 | 3.165 | 13.000 |
| | <i>Muhlenbergia montana</i> | mountain muhly | MUHMOM | 16 | 8.100 | 62.500 |
| | <i>Muhlenbergia wrightii</i> | spike muhly | MUHWRI | 4 | 1.900 | 4.000 |
| | <i>Phleum pratense</i> | timothy | PHLPRA | 3 | 0.337 | 0.500 |
| | <i>Poa pratensis</i> | Kentucky bluegrass | POAPRA | 17 | 13.942 | 97.500 |
| | Forb | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | common yarrow | ACHMIL | 28 | 4.712 |
| <i>Agoseris aurantica</i> | | orange agoseris | AGOAUR | 12 | 0.185 | 0.500 |
| <i>Allium cernuum</i> | | nodding onion | ALLCER | 3 | 0.070 | 0.100 |
| <i>Antennaria parvifolia</i> | | smallleaf pussytoes | ANTPAR | 3 | 3.667 | 5.000 |
| <i>Antennaria</i> spp. | | pussytoes | ANTENN | 17 | 4.476 | 17.500 |
| <i>Arenaria fendleri</i> | | Fendler's sandwort | AREFEN | 13 | 3.931 | 17.500 |
| <i>Artemisia carruthii</i> | | Carruth's sagewort | ARTCAR | 7 | 0.629 | 3.000 |
| <i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i> | | Louisiana sagewort | ARTLUD | 6 | 1.200 | 3.000 |
| <i>Campanula parryi</i> | | Parry's bellflower | CAMPAR | 3 | 0.037 | 0.100 |
| <i>Campanula rotundifolia</i> | | bluebell bellflower | CAMROT | 20 | 0.420 | 3.000 |
| <i>Cerastium arvense</i> | | mouseear chickweed | CERARV | 5 | 0.340 | 0.500 |
| <i>Chenopodium neomexicanum</i> | | New Mexico goosefoot | CHENEO | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 |
| <i>Erigeron flagellaris</i> | | trailing fleabane | ERIFLA | 15 | 2.153 | 7.500 |
| <i>Erigeron formosissimus</i> | | beautiful fleabane | ERIFOR | 19 | 2.134 | 17.500 |
| <i>Gentiana affinis</i> | | pleated gentian | GENAFF | 10 | 0.210 | 0.500 |
| <i>Heterotheca villosa</i> | | hairy goldenaster | HETVIL | 6 | 0.150 | 0.500 |
| <i>Hieracium</i> spp. | | hawkweed | HIERAC | 3 | 1.200 | 3.000 |
| <i>Iris missouriensis</i> | | Rocky Mountain iris | IRIMIS | 12 | 0.608 | 3.000 |
| <i>Polygonum douglasii</i> | | Douglas' knotweed | POLDOU | 4 | 0.825 | 3.000 |
| <i>Potentilla hippiana</i> | | woolly cinquefoil | POTHIP | 28 | 4.982 | 17.500 |
| <i>Potentilla pulcherrima</i> | | beautiful cinquefoil | POTPUL | 4 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| <i>Pseudocymopterus montanus</i> | | alpine false springparsley | PSEMON | 6 | 0.135 | 0.500 |
| <i>Ranunculus cardiophyllus</i> | | heartleaf buttercup | RANCAR | 13 | 0.855 | 3.000 |
| <i>Rumex acetosella</i> | | common sheep sorrel | RUMACE | 4 | 1.025 | 3.000 |
| <i>Silene</i> | | catchfly | SILENE | 4 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| <i>Sisyrinchium montanum</i> | | mountain blue-eyed grass | SISMON | 3 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| <i>Symphotrichum ascendens</i> | | western aster | SYMASC | 3 | 1.067 | 3.000 |
| <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> | | common dandelion | TAROFF | 25 | 2.040 | 7.500 |
| <i>Trifolium repens</i> | | white clover | TRIREP | 5 | 3.800 | 7.500 |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Vicia americana american vetch VICAME 9 0.278 0.500

Table D-2. The most common species encountered in Mixed Conifer Forests during 2001 (>10% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 25; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover.

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------|---------|---------|-------|
| Tree | <i>Abies concolor</i> | white fir | ABICON | 16 | 14.322 | 50.000 | |
| | <i>Acer glabrum</i> | Rocky Mountain maple | ACEGLA | 9 | 3.600 | 15.000 | |
| | <i>Picea pungens</i> | blue spruce | PICPUN | 7 | 18.120 | 40.000 | |
| | <i>Pinus flexilis</i> | limber pine | PINFLE | 14 | 4.650 | 21.000 | |
| | <i>Pinus ponderosa</i> | ponderosa pine | PINPON | 8 | 6.375 | 15.000 | |
| | <i>Populus tremuloides</i> | quaking aspen | POPTRE | 16 | 3.215 | 15.000 | |
| | <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> | Douglas fir | PSEMEN | 20 | 37.643 | 60.000 | |
| | <i>Robinia neomexicana</i> | New Mexico locust | ROBNEO | 4 | 0.300 | 0.500 | |
| Shrub | <i>Holodiscus dumosus</i> | rockspirea | HOLDUM | 5 | 1.900 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Jamesia americana</i> | cliffbush | JAMAME | 11 | 3.873 | 17.500 | |
| | <i>Juniperus communis</i> | common juniper | JUNCOM | 16 | 4.981 | 41.500 | |
| | <i>Physocarpus monogynus</i> | mountain ninebark | PHYMON | 5 | 2.900 | 7.500 | |
| | <i>Ribes leptanthum</i> | trumpet gooseberry | RIBLEP | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Rosa woodsii</i> | Woods' rose | ROSWOO | 11 | 0.355 | 1.000 | |
| | <i>Rubus parviflorus</i> | thimbleberry | RUBPAR | 10 | 0.461 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Mahonia repens</i> | Oregongrape | MAHREP | 7 | 4.529 | 17.500 | |
| | <i>Paxistima myrsinites</i> | myrtle boxleaf | PAXMYR | 16 | 2.344 | 7.500 | |
| | <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> | whortleberry | VACMYR | 4 | 10.025 | 17.500 | |
| | Grass | <i>Agrostis scabra</i> | rough bentgrass | AGRSCA | 3 | 0.233 | 0.500 |
| | | <i>Bromus ciliatus</i> | fringed brome | BROCIL | 23 | 1.204 | 7.000 |
| | | <i>Carex</i> spp. | sedge | CAREX | 14 | 2.400 | 7.500 |
| <i>Carex foenea</i> | | dryspike sedge | CARFOE | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 | |
| <i>Carex rostrata</i> | | beaked sedge | CARROS | 7 | 1.100 | 3.000 | |
| <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i> | | slender wheatgrass | ELYTRA | 4 | 2.375 | 3.000 | |
| <i>Festuca arizonica</i> | | Arizona fescue | FESARI | 3 | 2.033 | 3.000 | |
| <i>Festuca sororia</i> | | ravine fescue | FESSOR | 4 | 1.650 | 3.000 | |
| <i>Festuca thurberi</i> | | Thurber's fescue | FESTHU | 5 | 4.400 | 15.000 | |
| <i>Koeleria macrantha</i> | | prairie junegrass | KOEMAC | 10 | 1.090 | 3.000 | |
| <i>Melica porteri</i> | | Porter's melicgrass | MELPOR | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 | |
| <i>Phleum pratense</i> | | timothy | PHLPRA | 3 | 1.167 | 3.000 | |
| <i>Poa pratensis</i> | | Kentucky bluegrass | POAPRA | 6 | 4.033 | 17.500 | |
| <i>Trisetum montanum</i> | | Rocky Mountain trisetum | TRIMON | 11 | 1.600 | 3.000 | |
| Forb | | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | common yarrow | ACHMIL | 4 | 0.400 | 0.500 |
| | | <i>Antennaria</i> spp. | pussytoes | ANTENN | 4 | 1.025 | 3.000 |
| | | <i>Aquilegia coerulea</i> | Colorado columbine | AQUCOE | 7 | 0.200 | 0.500 |
| | | <i>Artemisia franserioides</i> | ragweed sagebrush | ARTFRA | 16 | 1.106 | 3.000 |
| | | <i>Campanula rotundifolia</i> | bluebell bellflower | CAMROT | 5 | 0.080 | 0.100 |
| | | <i>Castilleja miniata</i> | scarlet Indian paintbrush | CASMIN | 3 | 0.067 | 0.100 |
| | <i>Clematis columbiana</i> | rock clematis | CLECOL | 9 | 0.233 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Draba aurea</i> | golden draba | DRAAUR | 8 | 0.088 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Erigeron eximius</i> | sprucefir fleabane | ERIXI | 8 | 4.950 | 17.500 | |
| | <i>Erigeron flagellaris</i> | trailing fleabane | ERIFLA | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Erigeron formosissimus</i> | beautiful fleabane | ERIFOR | 4 | 1.625 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Erigeron subtrinervis</i> | threenerve fleabane | ERISUB | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Fragaria vesca</i> | woodland strawberry | FRAVES | 21 | 2.371 | 7.500 | |
| | <i>Galium aparine</i> | stickywilly | GALAPA | 7 | 0.373 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Galium boreale</i> | Northern bedstraw | GALBOR | 5 | 0.840 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Geranium richardsonii</i> | Richardson's geranium | GERRIC | 9 | 0.922 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Goodyera oblongifolia</i> | western rattlesnake plantain | GOOOBL | 8 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Goodyera repens</i> | lesser rattlesnake plantain | GOOREP | 4 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Iris missouriensis</i> | Rocky Mountain iris | IRIMIS | 4 | 1.125 | 3.000 | |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-2 (continued). The most common species encountered in Mixed Conifer Forests during 2001 (>10% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 25; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov |
|----|---|-------------------------------|--------------|----|---------|---------|
| | Lathyrus spp. | peavine | LATHYR | 12 | 0.508 | 3.000 |
| | Maianthemum racemosum ssp. amplexicaule | feathery false Solomon's seal | MAIRACA | 6 | 0.167 | 0.500 |
| | Maianthemum stellatum | starry false Solomon's seal | MAISTE | 3 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| | Mertensia lanceolata | prairie bluebells | MERLAN | 3 | 0.067 | 0.100 |
| | Mertensia spp. | Bluebells | MERTEN | 4 | 0.200 | 0.500 |
| | Oreochrysum parryi | Parry's goldenrod | OREPAR | 12 | 0.942 | 3.000 |
| | Orthila secunda | sidebells wintergreen | ORTSEC | 5 | 0.760 | 3.000 |
| | Osmorhiza spp | sweetcicely | OSMORH | 8 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| | Oxalis violacea | violet woodsorrel | OXAVIO | 3 | 1.167 | 3.000 |
| | Pedicularis procera | giant lousewort | PEDPRO | 3 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| | Pseudocymopterus montanus | alpine false springparsley | PSEMON | 7 | 0.271 | 0.500 |
| | Pterospora andromedea | woodland pinedrops | PTEAND | 3 | 0.037 | 0.100 |
| | Senecio eremophilus | desert groundsel | SENERE | 5 | 0.178 | 0.500 |
| | Senecio fendleri | Fendler's ragwort | SENFEN | 6 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| | Silene scouleri ssp. pringlei | Pringle's campion | SILSCOP | 3 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| | Taraxacum officinale | common dandelion | TAROFF | 6 | 1.184 | 3.000 |
| | Thalictrum fendleri | Fendler's meadowrue | THAFEN | 13 | 2.639 | 17.500 |
| | Trifolium repens | white clover | TRIREP | 4 | 2.150 | 7.500 |
| | Vicia americana | american vetch | VICAME | 3 | 0.233 | 0.500 |
| | Viola canadensis | Canadian white violet | VIOCAN | 10 | 1.290 | 7.500 |
| | Woodsia oregana | Oregon woodsia | WOOORE | 5 | 1.322 | 3.000 |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-3. The most common species encountered in Spruce-Fir Forests during 2001 (>20% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 5; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover.

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov |
|-----|---|----------------------------|--------------|---|---------|---------|
| 1 | <i>Abies lasiocarpa</i> | subalpine fir | ABILAS | 1 | 40 | 40 |
| 1 | <i>Picea engelmannii</i> | Engelmann's spruce | PICENG | 5 | 9 | 15 |
| 1 | <i>Pinus flexilis</i> | limber pine | PINFLE | 2 | 3.85 | 7.5 |
| 1 | <i>Populus tremuloides</i> | quaking aspen | POPTRE | 2 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 1 | <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> | Douglas fir | PSEMEN | 2 | 7.75 | 8 |
| 2.5 | <i>Paxistima myrsinites</i> | myrtle boxleaf | PAXMYR | 3 | 1.2 | 3 |
| 2.5 | <i>Vaccinium myrtillus</i> | whortleberry | VACMYR | 2 | 9 | 17.5 |
| 3 | <i>Agrostis scabra</i> | rough bentgrass | AGRSCA | 2 | 0.0505 | 0.1 |
| 3 | <i>Bromus ciliatus</i> | fringed brome | BROCIL | 5 | 1.42 | 3 |
| 3 | <i>Carex</i> spp. | sedge | CAREX | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | <i>Danthonia parryi</i> | Parry's Danthonia | DANPAR | 2 | 22.25 | 41.5 |
| 3 | <i>Festuca thurberi</i> | Thurber's fescue | FESTHU | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| 3 | <i>Koeleria macrantha</i> | prairie junegrass | KOEMAC | 2 | 1.75 | 3 |
| 3 | <i>Trisetum montanum</i> | Rocky Mountain trisetum | TRIMON | 2 | 1.55 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | common yarrow | ACHMIL | 4 | 1.55 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Artemisia franserioides</i> | ragweed sagebrush | ARTFRA | 2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 4 | <i>Campanula rotundifolia</i> | bluebell bellflower | CAMROT | 2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 4 | <i>Erigeron eximius</i> | sprucefir fleabane | ERIEXI | 2 | 17.5 | 17.5 |
| 4 | <i>Erigeron formosissimus</i> | beautiful fleabane | ERIFOR | 3 | 1.2 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Fragaria vesca</i> | woodland strawberry | FRAVESA | 3 | 1.75 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Galium boreale</i> | Northern bedstraw | GALBOR | 2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 4 | <i>Geranium richardsonii</i> | Richardson's geranium | GERRIC | 3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 4 | <i>Iris missouriensis</i> | Rocky Mountain iris | IRIMIS | 2 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 4 | <i>Lathyrus</i> spp. | peavine | LATHYR | 4 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 4 | <i>Orthila secunda</i> | sidebells wintergreen | ORTSEC | 2 | 1.55 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Osmorhiza</i> spp | sweetcicely | OSMORH | 2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 4 | <i>Potentilla hippiana</i> | woolly cinquefoil | POTHIP | 2 | 1.55 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Pseudocymopterus montanus</i> | alpine false springparsley | PSEMON | 4 | 0.8 | 2.5 |
| 4 | <i>Silene scouleri</i> ssp. <i>pringlei</i> | Pringle's campion | SILSCOP | 2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 4 | <i>Taraxacum officinale</i> | common dandelion | TAROFF | 2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 4 | <i>Vicia americana</i> | american vetch | VICAME | 3 | 1.2 | 3 |
| 4 | <i>Viola canadensis</i> | Canadian white violet | VIOCAN | 2 | 0.3 | 0.5 |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-4. The most common species encountered in Ponderosa and Pinyon-Juniper Woodlands during 2001 (>10% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 9; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover.

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov |
|----|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|---------|---------|
| 1 | Abies concolor | white fir | ABICON | 3 | 2.501 | 5.000 |
| | Pinus edulis | pinyon pine | PINEDU | 1 | 5.000 | 5.000 |
| 1 | Pinus flexilis | limber pine | PINFLE | 3 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 1 | Pseudotsuga menziesii | Douglas fir | PSEMEN | 2 | 3.000 | 3.000 |
| 1 | Quercus gambelii | Gambel's oak | QUEGAM | 3 | 1.067 | 3.000 |
| 1 | Robinia neomexicana | New Mexico locust | ROBNEO | 2 | 1.550 | 3.000 |
| 2 | Juniperus communis | common juniper | JUNCOM | 5 | 7.101 | 35.000 |
| 2 | Rosa woodsii | Woods' rose | ROSWOO | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Agrostis scabra | rough bentgrass | AGRSCA | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 3 | Bromus ciliatus | fringed brome | BROCIL | 7 | 0.986 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Carex spp. | sedge | CAREX | 6 | 10.500 | 41.500 |
| 3 | Carex rostrata | beaked sedge | CARROS | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| 3 | Danthonia parryi | Parry's Danthonia | DANPAR | 6 | 14.833 | 41.500 |
| 3 | Elymus elymoides | bottlebrush squirreltail | ELYELY | 8 | 0.350 | 0.500 |
| 3 | Elymus x pseudorepens | false quackgrass | ELYPSE | 3 | 1.200 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Festuca arizonica | Arizona fescue | FESARI | 5 | 6.220 | 17.500 |
| 3 | Festuca thurberi | Thurber's fescue | FESTHU | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Koeleria macrantha | prairie junegrass | KOEMAC | 6 | 1.267 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Muhlenbergia montana | mountain muhly | MUHMON | 4 | 0.925 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Phleum pratense | timothy | PHLPRA | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 3 | Poa pratensis | Kentucky bluegrass | POAPRA | 6 | 8.167 | 17.500 |
| 4 | Achillea millefolium | common yarrow | ACHMIL | 6 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Allium cernuum | nodding onion | ALLCER | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Antennaria spp. | pussytoes | ANTENN | 4 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Arenaria fendleri | Fendler's sandwort | AREFEN | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Artemisia carruthii | Carruth's sagewort | ARTCAR | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Artemisia ludoviciana | Louisiana sagewort | ARTLUD | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Campanula rotundifolia | bluebell bellflower | CAMROT | 6 | 0.233 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Chenopodium neomexicanum | New Mexico goosefoot | CHENEO | 3 | 0.233 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Erigeron flagellaris | trailing fleabane | ERIFLA | 4 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Erigeron formosissimus | beautiful fleabane | ERIFOR | 6 | 1.333 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Erigeron speciosus | aspen fleabane | ERISPE | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Fragaria spp | Strawberry | FRAGAR | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Geranium caespitosum | pineywoods geranium | GERCAE | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Geranium richardsonii | Richardson's geranium | GERRIC | 3 | 1.333 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Heterotheca villosa | hairy goldenaster | HETVIL | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Iris missouriensis | Rocky Mountain iris | IRIMIS | 4 | 0.400 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Lathyrus spp. | peavine | LATHYR | 5 | 0.500 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Mertensia spp. | Bluebells | MERTEN | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Osmorhiza spp | sweetcicely | OSMORH | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Potentilla hippiana | woolly cinquefoil | POTHIP | 6 | 1.200 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Pseudocymopterus montanus | alpine false springparsley | PSEMOM | 7 | 0.157 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Silene | catchfly | SILENE | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Symphotrichum laeve var. geyeri | Geyer's aster | SYMLAEG | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Taraxacum officinale | common dandelion | TAROFF | 5 | 4.320 | 17.500 |
| 4 | Thalictrum fendleri | Fendler's meadowrue | THAFEN | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Trifolium repens | white clover | TRIREP | 3 | 2.167 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Vicia americana | american vetch | VICAME | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-5. The most common species encountered in Quaking Aspen Forests during 2001 (>20% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 4; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover.

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov |
|----|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|---|---------|---------|
| 1 | Abies concolor - adv regen | white fir | ABICON2 | 3 | 1.167 | 3.000 |
| 1 | Pinus flexilis | limber pine | PINFLE | 2 | 0.500 | 1.000 |
| 1 | Pinus ponderosa | ponderosa pine | PINPON | 2 | 8.750 | 10.000 |
| 1 | Populus tremuloides | quaking aspen | POPTRE | 4 | 47.000 | 75.000 |
| 1 | Quercus gambelii | Gambel's oak | QUEGAM | 2 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 2 | Holodiscus dumosus | rockspirea | HOLDUM | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 |
| 2 | Juniperus communis | common juniper | JUNCOM | 2 | 9.000 | 17.500 |
| 3 | Bromus ciliatus | fringed brome | BROCIL | 4 | 5.375 | 17.500 |
| 3 | Carex spp. | sedge | CAREX | 4 | 4.625 | 7.500 |
| 3 | Elymus elymoides | bottlebrush squirreltail | ELYELY | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 3 | Elymus trachycaulus | slender wheatgrass | ELYTRA | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 3 | Festuca thurberi | Thurber's fescue | FESTHU | 3 | 14.867 | 41.500 |
| 3 | Koeleria macrantha | prairie junegrass | KOEMAC | 2 | 10.250 | 17.500 |
| 3 | Poa pratensis | Kentucky bluegrass | POAPRA | 2 | 45.750 | 62.500 |
| 4 | Achillea millefolium | common yarrow | ACHMIL | 4 | 3.000 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Allium cernuum | nodding onion | ALLCER | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Artemisia franserioides | ragweed sagebrush | ARTFRA | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Campanula rotundifolia | bluebell bellflower | CAMROT | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Erigeron subtrinervis | threenerve fleabane | ERISUB | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Galium aparine | stickywilly | GALAPA | 4 | 2.775 | 7.500 |
| 4 | Geranium richardsonii | Richardson's geranium | GERRIC | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Lathyrus spp. | peavine | LATHYR | 2 | 1.550 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Mertensia lanceolata | prairie bluebells | MERLAN | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Phacelia heterophylla | varileaf phacelia | PHAHET | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Pseudocymopterus montanus | alpine false springparsley | PSEMON | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 |
| 4 | Senecio eremophilus | desert groundsel | SENERE | 3 | 0.067 | 0.100 |
| 4 | Taraxacum officinale | common dandelion | TAROFF | 3 | 2.033 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Thalictrum fendleri | Fendler's meadowrue | THAFEN | 3 | 1.333 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Trifolium repens | white clover | TRIREP | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 |
| 4 | Vicia americana | american vetch | VICAME | 3 | 2.833 | 7.500 |
| 4 | Viola canadensis | Canadian white violet | VIOCAN | 2 | 4.000 | 7.500 |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-6. The most common species encountered in Montane Graminoid Wetlands during 2001 (>10% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 25; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover. Wet Status= wetland status where OBL=obligate wetland species and FACW= facultative wetland species (can occasionally be found in non-wetland conditions)

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov | Wet Status |
|-------|--|--------------------------------|--------------|----|---------|---------|------------|
| Shrub | <i>Pentaphylloides floribunda</i> | shrubby cinquefoil | PENFLO | 9 | 1.222 | 7.500 | FACW- |
| Grass | <i>Agrostis scabra</i> | rough bentgrass | AGRSCA | 5 | 1.420 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Alopecurus aequalis</i> | shortawn foxtail | ALOAEQ | 3 | 0.067 | 0.100 | OBL |
| | <i>Blepharoneuron tricholepis</i> | pine dropseed | BLETRI | 4 | 0.900 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Calamagrostis stricta</i> | slimstem reedgrass | CALSTR | 3 | 1.067 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Carex aquatilis</i> | water sedge | CARAQU | 3 | 33.500 | 41.500 | OBL |
| | <i>Carex foenea</i> | dryspike sedge | CARFOE | 5 | 28.400 | 62.500 | |
| | <i>Carex lanuginosa</i> | woolly sedge | CARLAN | 3 | 21.833 | 55.000 | OBL |
| | <i>Carex microptera</i> | smallwing sedge | CARMIC | 4 | 43.625 | 62.500 | FACW |
| | <i>Carex</i> spp. | sedge | CAREX | 8 | 27.138 | 85.000 | |
| | <i>Carex utriculata</i> | Northwest Territory sedge | CARUTR | 8 | 40.188 | 85.000 | |
| | <i>Deschampsia</i> | hairgrass | DESCHA | 5 | 16.220 | 41.500 | |
| | <i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i> | tufted hairgrass | DESCES | 10 | 25.000 | 85.000 | FACW- |
| | <i>Eleocharis acicularis</i> | needle spikerush | ELEACI | 2 | 10.050 | 20.000 | |
| | <i>Eleocharis palustris</i> | common spikerush | ELEPAL | 4 | 30.050 | 90.000 | OBL |
| | <i>Eleocharis</i> spp. | spikerush | ELEOCH | 2 | 2.750 | 5.000 | |
| | <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i> | slender wheatgrass | ELYTRA | 5 | 0.420 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Glyceria borealis</i> | northern mannagrass | GLYBOR | 2 | 42.500 | 80.000 | OBL |
| | <i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i> | meadow barley | HORBRA | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Hordeum jubatum</i> | foxtail barley | HORJUB | 7 | 0.543 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Juncus balticus</i> | Baltic rush | JUNBAL | 7 | 11.643 | 41.500 | OBL |
| | <i>Juncus longistylis</i> | longstyle rush | JUNLON | 5 | 1.420 | 3.000 | FACW |
| | <i>Juncus</i> spp. | Rush | JUNCUS | 2 | 41.500 | 41.500 | |
| | <i>Koeleria macrantha</i> | prairie junegrass | KOEMAC | 2 | 1.550 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Lycurus setosus</i> | bristly wolfstail | LYCSET | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Muhlenbergia wrightii</i> | spike muhly | MUHWRI | 3 | 0.233 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Phleum alpinum</i> | alpine timothy | PHLALP | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Phleum pratense</i> | timothy | PHLPRA | 13 | 2.831 | 17.500 | |
| | <i>Poa palustris</i> | fowl bluegrass | POAPAL | 4 | 3.500 | 7.500 | |
| | <i>Poa pratensis</i> | Kentucky bluegrass | POAPRA | 8 | 13.963 | 41.500 | |
| Forb | <i>Achillea millefolium</i> | common yarrow | ACHMIL | 13 | 4.410 | 7.500 | |
| | <i>Agoseris aurantica</i> | orange agoseris | AGOAUR | 6 | 0.150 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Allium geayeri</i> | Geyer's onion | ALLGEY | 8 | 0.175 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Argentina anserina</i> | silverweed cinquefoil | ARGANS | 13 | 4.277 | 17.500 | OBL |
| | <i>Campanula parryi</i> | Parry's bellflower | CAMPAR | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Cerastium arvense</i> | mouseear chickweed | CERARV | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 | FACW |
| | <i>Cirsium parryi</i> | Parry's thistle | CIRPAR | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Conioselinum scopulorum</i> | Rocky Mt. hemlock parsley | CONSCO | 3 | 0.367 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Crepis runcinata</i> | fiddleleaf hawksbeard | CRERUN | 4 | 0.175 | 0.500 | |
| | <i>Epilobium ciliatum</i> | hairy willowherb | EPICIL | 5 | 0.180 | 0.500 | FACW |
| | <i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i> | bog willowherb | EPILEP | 3 | 1.200 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Equisetum arvense</i> | field horsetail | EQUARV | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 | FACW |
| | <i>Erigeron formosissimus</i> | beautiful fleabane | ERIFOR | 4 | 2.150 | 7.500 | |
| | <i>Erigeron lonchophyllus</i> | shorthead fleabane | ERILON | 4 | 0.900 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Gentianopsis thermalis</i> | Rocky Mountain fringed gentian | GENTHE | 4 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Gnaphalium exilifolium</i> | slender cudweed | GNAEXI | 4 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | <i>Hypericum scouleri</i> ssp. nortoniae | Norton's St. Johnswort | HYPSCON | 4 | 1.550 | 3.000 | |
| | <i>Iris missouriensis</i> | Rocky Mountain iris | IRIMIS | 5 | 0.800 | 3.000 | FACW |

APPENDIX D -- VEGETATION SUMMARY TABLES

Table D-6 (continued). The most common species encountered in Montane Graminoid Wetlands during 2001 (>10% of the plots). N= number of plots out of 25; Avg Cov = average cover where present; Max Cov = maximum recorded cover. Wet Status= wetland status where OBL=obligate wetland species and FACW= facultative wetland species (can occasionally be found in non-wetland conditions)

| LF | Common Name | Species Name | Species Code | N | Avg Cov | Max Cov | Wet Status |
|----|------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----|---------|---------|------------|
| | Lemna spp. | duckweed | LEMNA | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 | |
| | Mentha arvensis | wild mint | MENARV | 5 | 0.220 | 0.500 | FACW |
| | Orthocarpus luteus | yellow owllover | ORTLUT | 3 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | Polygonum amphibium | water knotweed | POLAMP | 2 | 1.750 | 3.000 | OBL |
| | Polygonum douglasii | Douglas' knotweed | POLDOU | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 | |
| | Polygonum erectum | erect knotweed | POLERE | 2 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | Potamogeton nodosus | longleaf pondweed | POTNOD | 2 | 3.800 | 7.500 | |
| | Potentilla hippiana | woolly cinquefoil | POTHIP | 8 | 7.125 | 41.500 | |
| | Potentilla pulcherrima | beautiful cinquefoil | POTPUL | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 | |
| | Ranunculus cardiophyllus | heartleaf buttercup | RANCAR | 6 | 0.684 | 3.000 | OBL |
| | Rorippa sphaerocarpa | roundfruit yellowcress | RORSPH | 3 | 0.200 | 0.500 | OBL |
| | Rumex acetosella | common sheep sorrel | RUMACE | 2 | 0.300 | 0.500 | FACW |
| | Rumex crispus | curly dock | RUMCRI | 4 | 0.100 | 0.100 | FACW |
| | Sparganium angustifolium | narrowleaf burreed | SPAANG | 2 | 37.000 | 69.000 | |
| | Spiranthes romanzoffiana | hooded ladies tresses | SPIROM | 3 | 0.100 | 0.100 | OBL |
| | Symphyotrichum ascendens | western aster | SYMASC | 8 | 0.550 | 3.000 | |
| | Taraxacum officinale | common dandelion | TAROFF | 10 | 3.640 | 17.500 | |
| | Trifolium repens | white clover | TRIREF | 12 | 3.713 | 17.500 | |
| | Trifolium wormskioldii | cows clover | TRIWOR | 3 | 0.233 | 0.500 | |
| | Veronica americana | American speedwell | VERAME | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 | OBL |
| | Veronica peregrina ssp. xalapensis | hairy purslane speedwell | VERPERX | 4 | 0.100 | 0.100 | |
| | Vicia americana | american vetch | VICAME | 2 | 0.051 | 0.100 | |
| | Viola spp. | Violet | VIOLA | 3 | 6.033 | 17.500 | OBL |